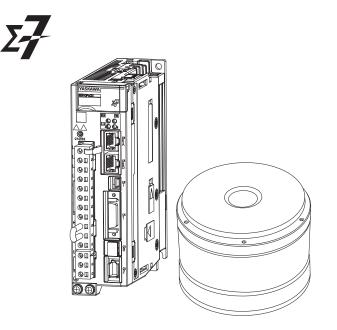
YASKAWA

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual

Model: SGD7S-DDDDDDA0DDF82



Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

SERVOPACK Ratings and Specifications

Maintenance

Parameter and Object Lists

Copyright © 2017 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

About this Manual

This manual describes the SGM7D motor drive application option for the $\Sigma\text{-}7\text{-}Series$ AC Servo Drive $\Sigma\text{-}7S$ SERVOPACKs for special motors.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

Outline of Manual

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table.

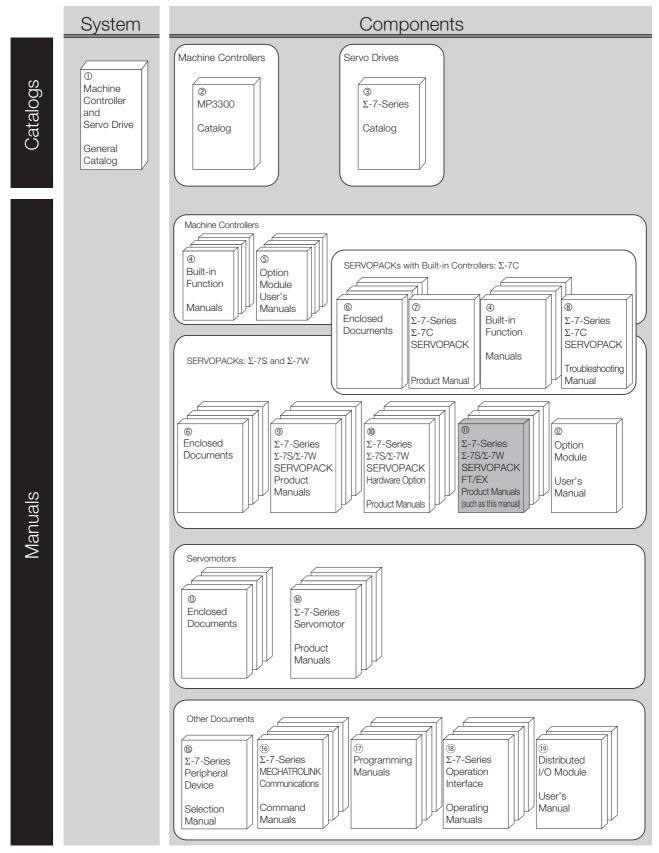
When you drive an SGM7D motor with a Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK for application with special motors, use this manual together with the relevant Σ -7-Series product manual.

Item		This Manual	Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
	The Σ -7 Series	-	1.1
	Product Introduction	1.1	-
	Introduction to EtherCAT	-	1.2
	Interpreting the Nameplates	-	1.3
Basic Information on	Part Names	-	1.4
SERVOPACKs	Model Designations	1.2	-
	Combinations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors	1.3	-
	Functions	1.4	1.7
	SigmaWin+	1.5	_
	Ratings	2.1	_
	SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics	2.2	_
Selecting a SERVO-	Specifications	2.3	_
PACK	Block Diagrams	-	2.2
	External Dimensions	-	_
	Examples of Standard Connections between SERVOPACKs and Peripheral Devices	-	2.4
SERVOPACK Installat	tion	_	Chapter 3
Wiring and Connectir	ng SERVOPACKs	_	Chapter 4
Basic Functions That	Require Setting before Operation	-	Chapter 5
Application Functions	3	-	Chapter 6
Trial Operation and A	ctual Operation	-	Chapter 7
Tuning		-	Chapter 8
Monitoring		-	Chapter 9
Fully-Closed Loop Control		-	Chapter 10
Safety Function		-	Chapter 11
EtherCAT Communica	ations	_	Chapter 12
CiA402 Drive Profile		-	Chapter 13
Object Dictionary		-	Chapter 14

			Continued from previous page.
	Item	This Manual	Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
	Inspections and Part Replacement	-	15.1
	Alarm Displays	3.1	-
	List of Alarms	3.1.1	-
	Troubleshooting Alarms	3.1.2	-
	Resetting Alarms	-	15.2.3
	Displaying the Alarm History	-	15.2.4
Maintenance	Clearing the Alarm History	-	15.2.5
	Resetting Alarms Detected in Option Modules	_	15.2.6
	Resetting Motor Type Alarms	-	15.2.7
	Warning Displays	3.2	-
	Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor	3.3	-
	List of Parameters	4.1	_
Parameter and	Object List	4.2	-
Object Lists	SDO Abort Code List	4.3	-
	Parameter Recording Table	4.4	-
	Interpreting Panel Displays	-	17.1
Appendix	Corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function Names	-	17.2

Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.



Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
① Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog	Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog	KAEP S800001 22	Describes the features and applica- tion examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Control- lers and Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.
② MP3300 Catalog	Machine Controller MP3300	KAEP C880725 03	Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifica- tions.
 ③ Σ-7-Series Catalog 	AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series	KAEP S800001 23	Provides detailed information on Σ - 7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual	SIEP S800002 03	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configu- ration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Mod- ules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for Σ - 7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.
O Built-in Function Manuals Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual SIEP C880725 12 MP3000-Series SIEP C880725 12 MP3000-Series MP3000-Series MP3000-Series SIEP C880725 12 SIEP C880725 SIEP C880725 12 SIEP C880725 SIEP C8807	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configu- ration, and communications con- nection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Control- lers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO- PACKs.		
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 04	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 36	Provide detailed information on the specifications and communica- tions methods for the Communica- tions Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Con- trollers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C
© Option Module	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 39	SERVOPACKs.
User's Manuals	Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 34	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Module AI-01/AO-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 26	Provide detailed information on the specifications and communica- tions methods for the I/O Modules that can be mounted to MP3000- Series Machine Controllers and Σ - 7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 27	

Continued from previous page.

	Continued from previous page.		
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S, $Σ$ -7W, and $Σ$ -7C SER- VOPACK Safety Precautions	TOMP C710828 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series}/\Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models}/\\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Safety Precautions} \\ \text{Option Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Modules.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series}/\Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models}/\\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Command Option Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 01	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK.
© Enclosed Documents	Σ -V-Series/ Σ -V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ -7-Series Installation Guide Fully-closed Module	TOBP C720829 03	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-closed Module in a SERVOPACK.
	Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Safety Module	TOBP C720829 06	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} / \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} / \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{INDEXER Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 02	Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series}/\Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models}/\\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{DeviceNet Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 07	Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK.
 Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual 	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual	SIEP S800002 04	Provides detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO-PACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information.
 S-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual 	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual	SIEP S800002 07	Provides detailed troubleshooting information for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.

	Desumerat News	Deeuwersthle	Continued from previous page
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4 Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800002 31	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 28	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 27	
@ Σ-7-Series	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 26	Provide detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7S and Σ -7W SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial
Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK Product Manuals	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with INDEXER Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 64	operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining Servo Drives; and othe information.
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with DeviceNet Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 70	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communica- tions References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 55	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 29	
 Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Product Manuals 	 Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifica- tions Dynamic Brake Product Manual 	SIEP S800001 73	Provide detailed information on
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W/ Σ -7C SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifica- tions HWBB Function Product Manual	SIEP S800001 72	- Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.

		1	Continued from previous page.
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Indexing Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 84	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Tracking Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 89	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 91	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Press and Injection Molding Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 94	
Σ-7-Series	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Transfer and Alignment Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 95	Provide detailed information on the
Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Torque/Force Assistance for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 09	FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Cutting Application Feed Shaft Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800002 10	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Three-Point Latching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 17	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual	This manual (SIEP S800002 26)	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Semi-/Fully-Closed Loop Control Online Switching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 27	

Continued from previous page.

Classification	Document Name Document No. Description		Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive	Document No.	Description
[®] Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual	SIEP S800002 29	Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.
® Option Module User's Manual	AC Servo Drives Σ -V Series/ Σ -V Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ -7 Series User's Manual Safety Module	SIEP C720829 06	Provides detailed information required for the design and mainte- nance of a Safety Module.
(1)	AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions	TOBP C230260 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servomo- tors and Direct Drive Servomotors.
Enclosed Documents	AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions	TOBP C230800 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servomo- tors.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 36	
[®] Σ-7-Series Servomotor Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Linear Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 37	Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ -7-Series Servomotors.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 38	
[®] Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual	SIEP S800001 32	 Provides the following information in detail for Σ-7-Series Servo Sys- tems. Cables: Models, dimensions, wir- ing materials, connector models, and connection specifications Peripheral devices: Models, specifications, diagrams, and selection (calculation) methods
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual	SIEP S800001 30	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
[®] Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Communications Command Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800001 31	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communi- cations standard servo profile com- mands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-4 Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800002 32	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-4 communi- cations standard servo profile com- mands that are used for a Σ -7- Series Servo System.
Ū	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Ladder Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 13	Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifica- tions and instructions for MP3000- Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.
Programming Manuals	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Motion Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 14	Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifica- tions and instructions for MP3000- Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.

Continued from previous page.

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	System Integrated Engineering Tool MPE720 Version 7 USER'S MANUAL	SIEP C880761 03	Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7.
[®] Σ-7-Series Operation Interface Operating Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Digital Operator Operating Manual	SIEP S800001 33	Describes the operating proce- dures for a Digital Operator for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
	AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual	SIET S800001 34	Provides detailed operating proce- dures for the SigmaWin+ Engineer- ing Tool for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
[®] Distributed	MECHATROLINK-III Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880781 04	Describes the functions, specifica- tions, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communica- tions for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers.
I/O Module User's Manual	MECHATROLINK-4 Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880782 01	Describes the functions, specifica- tions, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-4 communica- tions for the Remote I/O Modules for MP3000-Series Machine Con- trollers.

Using This Manual

◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

Term	Meaning	
Servomotor	A Σ -7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor.	
SERVOPACK	A Σ -7-Series Σ -7S Servo Amplifier with EtherCAT Communications References.	
Servo Drive	The combination of a Servomotor and SERVOPACK.	
Servo System	A servo control system that includes the combination of a Servo Drive with a host controller and peripheral devices.	
servo ON	Supplying power to the motor.	
servo OFF	Not supplying power to the motor.	
Servo ON command (Enable Operation command)	 A command that is used to turn ON the servo (i.e., supply power to the motor) when bit 3 of <i>controlword</i> (6040h) is changed to 1 (ON) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON. Refer to the following manual for details. <u>Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) </u> 	
Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command)	 A command that is used to turn OFF the servo (i.e., power not supplied to the motor) when bit 3 of <i>controlword</i> (6040h) is changed to 0 (OFF) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON. Refer to the following manual for details. <u>Σ</u>-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) 	
base block (BB)	Shutting OFF the power supply to the motor by shutting OFF the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK.	
servo lock	A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of	
Main Circuit Cable	One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals, including the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable, Control Power Supply Cable, and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable.	
SigmaWin+	The Engineering Tool for setting up and tuning Servo Drives or a computer in which the Engineering Tool is installed.	

Notation Used in this Manual

Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

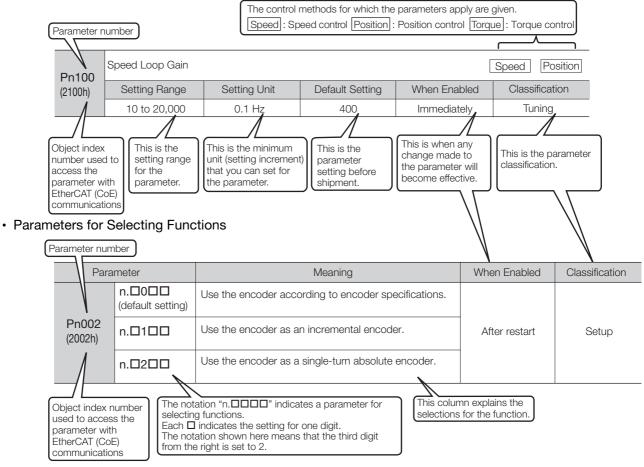
Notation Example

BK is written as /BK.

Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

· Parameters for Numeric Settings



Notation Example

Notation Examples for Pn002

		Digit Notation		Numeric Value Notation
n.0000	Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
	Pn002 = n.□□□X	Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□□1	Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
	Pn002 = n.□□X□	Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□1□	Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
	Pn002 = n.□X□□	Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.⊡1⊡⊡	Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
	Pn002 = n.X□□□	Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.1□□□	Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.

Engineering Tools Used in This Manual

This manual uses the interfaces of the SigmaWin+ for descriptions.

♦ Trademarks

- EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.

	Important	Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed. Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.
--	-----------	---



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

Example Indicates operating or setting examples.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

Safety Precautions

♦ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

\Lambda DANGER

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

NOTICE

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

General Precautions

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary. Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product. There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100-VAC or 200-VAC power supply, and 10 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400-VAC power supply). There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product. There is a risk of fire or failure. The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components. There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

There is a risk of electric shock.

- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables. There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- The person who designs the system that uses the hard wire base block safety function must have a complete knowledge of the related safety standards and a complete understanding of the instructions in this document.

There is a risk of injury, product damage, or machine damage.

 Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.
 There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or Servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range. There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference. Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use a Servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK or Servomotor with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.

Storage Precautions

• Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - · Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation
 - If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

Transportation Precautions

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK or Servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

- Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK. There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Do not subject connectors to shock. There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.

Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

• Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor. If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

Installation Precautions

- Install the Servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.
- Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials.

Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.

- Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.
 - There is a risk of fire or failure.
- Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation. There is a risk of fire or failure.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product. There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or Servomotor. There is a risk of failure or fire.

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - · Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation
 - If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.
- Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications. If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK or a Servomotor with a Cooling Fan and do not cover the outlet from the Servomotor's cooling fan. There is a risk of failure.

Wiring Precautions

A DANGER

• Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied. There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers. There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- Check all wiring and power supplies carefully. Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.
 - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
 - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/ \oplus and \ominus 2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
 - There is a risk of failure or fire.
- If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, connect an External Dynamic Brake Resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.

indicator is not lit l	
this document. Failures caused by	utions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described i incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause of fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
Connectors and pi layouts in technica	o be sure it has been performed correctly. n layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pir I documents for your model before operation. ilure or malfunction.
specified methods	power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the and tightening torque. Ing may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact in fire.
 Use shielded twist nal Cables and En 	ed-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Sig- coder Cables.
 The maximum wirit motor Main Circuit 	ng length is 3 m for I/O Signal Cables, and 50 m for Encoder Cables or Serve Cables.
 Turn ON the pownals, has been consistent of the connector is a volume of the volume of the	used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the you wire it. ire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals. a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into
• Install molded-cas short circuits in ex There is a risk of fir	
short circuits in ex	ternal wiring.
	NOTICE

- If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten connector screws and lock mechanisms. Insufficient tightening may result in connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm. If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable. If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly. There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Operation Precautions

WARNING

• Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.

Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.

- Do not radically change the settings of the parameters. There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

- For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor and disconnect it from the machine. There is a risk of injury.
- Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions. There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to the SERVOPACK Option specifications and settings. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.
- Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor or machine during operation. There is a risk of injury.

- Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur. For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.
- When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the motor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the Servomotor to drive a vertical load, set the Servomotor to enter a zero-clamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.
- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
 - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
 - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
 - If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, the Servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the Option or for other Hardware Option specifications. For details, refer to the *Σ*-7-Series AC Servo Drive *Σ*-7S/*Σ*-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual.
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop. There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration. If a high gain causes vibration, the Servomotor will be damaged quickly.
- Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline). Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently.
 - The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.
- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
- If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after SERVOPACK replacement.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

🛕 DANGER

• Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied. There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

• Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers. There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

- Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK. There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied correctly.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed normally, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

NOTICE

 Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK. There is a risk of equipment damage.

Troubleshooting Precautions

• If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.

There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

• The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts. There is a risk of injury.

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation. There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.
 - There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut OFF at the main circuit power supply.
 If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply. There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector. There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

Disposal Precautions

• Correctly discard the product as stipulated by regional, local, and municipal laws and regulations. Be sure to include these contents in all labelling and warning notifications on the final product as necessary.



General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
 We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are caused by modified products.

Warranty

Details of Warranty

Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- · Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time
 of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
 - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
 - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
 - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
 - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
 - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations, and Other Safety Standards

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards. Refer to the Servomotor manual for compliant standards of Servomotors.

North American Safety Standards (UL)

Product	Model	North American Safety Standards (UL File No.)
SERVOPACK	SGD7S	UL 61800-5-1 (E147823), CSA C22.2 No.274

EU Directives

((

		_		
Product	Model	EU Directive	Harmonized Standards	
SERVOPACK	SGD7S	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2	
		EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)	
		Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 61800-5-1	
		RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000	

Note: 1. We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table.

2. These products are for industrial use. In home environments, these products may cause electromagnetic interfer-

ence and additional noise reduction measures may be necessary.

UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA)

UK CA

Product	Model	UK Regulations	Designated Standards	
	-	Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2008/1597	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2	
		Electromagnetic Compati- bility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091		EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
SERVOPACK		Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 61800-5-1	
		Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Sub- stances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Reg- ulations S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000	

Note: We declared the UKCA marking based on the designated standards in the above table.

Safety Standards

Product	Model	Safety Standards	Standards
SERVOPACK	SGD7S	Safety of Machinery	EN ISO 13849-1:2015 EN 60204-1
		Functional Safety	EN 61508 series EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2
		Functional Safety EMC	EN 61326-3-1 EN 61000-6-7

Safety Parameters

Item	Standards	Performance Level		
Safaty Integrity Lavel	EN 61508	SIL3		
Safety Integrity Level	EN IEC 62061	maximum SIL 3		
Mission Time	EN 61508	10 years	20 years	
Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour	EN 61508 EN IEC 62061	$PFH = 4.04 \times 10^{-9} [1/h]$ (4.04% of SIL3)	$PFH = 4.05 \times 10^{-9} [1/h]$ (4.05% of SIL3)	
Performance Level	EN ISO 13849-1	PLe (Category 3)		
Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel	EN ISO 13849-1	MTTFd: High		
Average Diagnostic Coverage	EN ISO 13849-1	DCavg: Medium		
Stop Category	EN 60204-1	Stop category 0		
Safety Function	EN 61800-5-2	STO		
Hardware Fault Tolerance	EN 61508	HFT = 1		
Subsystem	EN 61508	В		

Contents

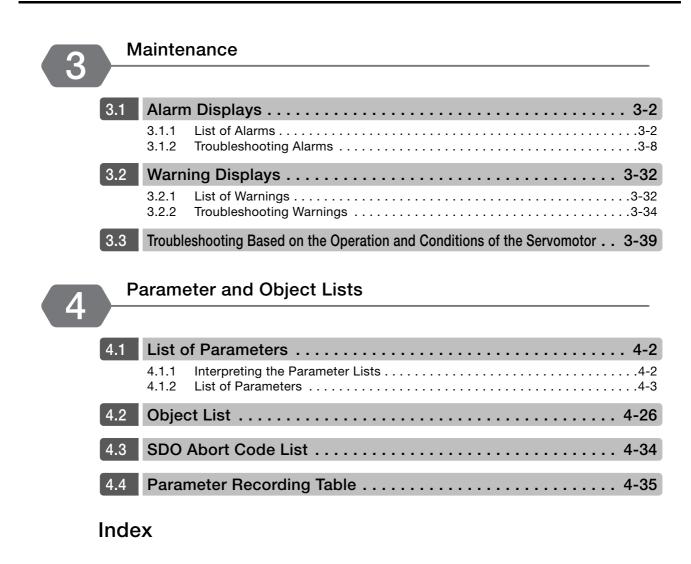
bout this Manuali	
Related Documents	
Jsing This Manual x	ii
Safety Precautions	
Varranty	v
Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations, Ind Other Safety Standards	
nd Other Safety Standards	ii

Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

1

1.1	Prod	uct Introduction						
1.2	Model Designations 1-							
	1.2.1 1.2.2	Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers 1-3 Interpreting Direct Drive Servomotor Model Numbers 1-4						
1.3	Com	binations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors						
1.4	Func	tions						
	1.4.1 1.4.2	SERVOPACK Functions						
1.5	Sigm	aWin+						
1.6	Ether	CAT Communications LED Indicators						
	1.6.1 1.6.2 1.6.3	RUN 1-10 ERR 1-11 Link/Activity 1-11						

2 ^s	SERVOPACK Ratings and Specifications	
2.1	Ratings	2-2
	2.1.1 Three-Phase, 200 VAC 2.1.2 Single-Phase, 200 VAC 2.1.3 Single-Phase, 100 VAC	2-2
2.2	SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics	2-4
2.3	Specifications	2-5



Revision History

Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

This chapter provides basic information, including an introduction to the product, and describes how to interpret model numbers and combinations with Servomotors.

1.1	Product Introduction1-2						
1.2	Model Designations1-3						
	1.2.1 Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers1-31.2.2 Interpreting Direct Drive Servomotor						
	Model Numbers1-4						
1.3	Combinations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors1-5						
1.4	Functions1-6						
	1.4.1SERVOPACK Functions1-61.4.2Function Application Restrictions1-8						
1.5	SigmaWin+1-9						
1.6	EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators1-10						
	1.6.1 RUN 1-10 1.6.2 ERR 1-11 1.6.3 Link/Activity 1-11						

1.1 Product Introduction

The SERVOPACKs described in this manual were developed to drive SGM7D motors.

The SGM7D motors were designed for applications that require high torque, easy operation, and high precision. The SERVOPACK will make the most of machine performance in the shortest time possible, thus contributing to improving productivity.

1.2.1 Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers

1.2 Model Designations

1.2.1 Interpreting SERVOPACK Model Numbers

SGI Σ-7-Se Σ-7S SERVC	D7S pries DPACKs	- 2R8 1st+2nd+3rd digits	A 4th digit	AO A 5th+6th digits 7th digit	8th+9th+ digits		F82 11th+12th+13th digits	
1st+2nd	d+3rd digi	Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity	4th dig	it Voltage		8th+9t	h+10th digits Specifica	re Options ation
Voltage	Code	Specification	Code	Specification		Code	Specification	Applicable
Three-Ph	2R8*1	0.4 kW	A	200 VAC		000	Without options	Models All models
ase, 200 VAC	120*2	1.5 kW	F	100 VAC		001	Rack-mounted	All models
Single-			5th+6t	h digits Interface		002	Varnished	All models
Phase, 100 VAC	2R8	0.4 kW	Code	Specification		800	Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input	SGD7S-120A
			A0	EtherCAT communications reference	e		No dynamic brake	SGD7S-2R8A and -2R8F
			7th dig	it Design Revision Order		020*3	External dynamic brake resistor	SGD7S-120A
			А			11th+1	2th+13th digits FT/E	X Specification
						Code	Specification	
						F82	Application function option for special motors, SGM7D motor drive	

- *1. You can use these models with either a single-phase or three-phase input.
- *2. A model with a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input is available as a hardware option (model: SGD7S-120A00A008).
- *3. Refer to the following manual for details.
- Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7Š/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

1

1.2.2 Interpreting Direct Drive Servomotor Model Numbers

Interpreting Direct Drive Servomotor Model Numbers 1.2.2



1st+2nd digits Rated Torque

Code	Specification	Code	Specification	Code	Specification		
01	1.30 N•m	18	18.0 N·m	58	58.0 N•m		
02	2.06 N•m	20	20.0 N•m	70	70.0 N•m		
03	3.00 N•m	24	24.0 N•m	90	90.0 N•m		
05	5.00 N•m	28	28.0 N•m	1Z	100 N•m		
06	6.00 N•m	30	30.0 N•m	1A	110 N·m		
08	8.00 N•m	34	34.0 N•m	1C	130 N•m		
09	9.00 N•m	38	38.0 N•m	2B	220 N•m		
12	12.0 N•m	45	45.0 N•m	2D	240 N•m		

1	3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter						
	Code	Specification	Code	Specification			
	F	264-mm dia.	J	150-mm dia.			
	G	160-mm dia.	Κ	107-mm dia.			
	Н	116-mm dia.	L	224 mm × 224 mm			
	Ι	264-mm dia.					

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers. It is not meant to imply that models are

available for all combinations of codes.

4th digit Serial Encoder

1

Code	Specification
7	24-bit multiturn absolute encoder
F	24-bit incremental encoder



С 6th digit Flange

	- -								
Code	Mounting		Servomotor Outer Diameter Code (3rd Digit)						
			F	G	Н	Ι	J	K	L
4	n-load side	With cable on side	✓	~	~	-	-	-	✓
5	Non- sid	With cable on bottom		√*	-	~	✓	~	-

✓: Applicable models.

* SGM7D-01G and -05G are not available with a cable extending from the bottom.

7th digit Options

Code	Specification				
1	Standard mechanical precision				
2	High mechanical precision*				

* The SGM7D-01G, -05G, and -03H are available only with high mechanical precision.

Rated	Servomotor Outer Diameter								
Torque	F	G	Н	1	J	К	L (224 mm ×		
N∙m	(264-mm dia.)	(160-mm dia.)	(116-mm dia.)	(264-mm dia.)	(150-mm dia.)	(107-mm dia.)	224 mm)		
1.30	-	SGM7D-01G	-	-	-	_	-		
2.06	-	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-02K	-		
3.00	-	-	SGM7D-03H	-	-	-	-		
5.00	-	SGM7D-05G	-	-	-	-	-		
6.00	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-06J	SGM7D-06K	SGM7D-06L		
8.00	-	SGM7D-08G	-	-	-	SGM7D-08K	-		
9.00	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-09J	-	-		
12.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-12L		
18.0	-	SGM7D-18G	-	-	SGM7D-18J	-	-		
20.0	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-20J	-	-		
24.0	-	SGM7D-24G	-	-	-	-	-		
28.0	-	-	-	SGM7D-28I	-	-	-		
30.0	SGM7D-30F	-	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-30L		
34.0	-	SGM7D-34G	-	-	-	-	-		
38.0	-	-	-	-	SGM7D-38J	-	-		
45.0	-	SGM7D-45G	-	-	-	-	-		
58.0	SGM7D-58F	_	-	-	-	-	-		
70.0	-	_	-	SGM7D-70I	-	-	-		
90.0	SGM7D-90F	-	-	-	-	-	-		
100	-	-	-	SGM7D-1ZI	-	-	-		
110	SGM7D-1AF	-	-	-	-	-	-		
130	-	-	-	SGM7D-1CI	-	-	-		
220	-	-	-	SGM7D-2BI	-	-	-		
240	-	-	-	SGM7D-2DI	-	-	-		

Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

Manufactured Models

1.3 Combinations of SERVOPACKs and Servomotors

Direct Drive Conversetor Medel	Capacity	SERVOPACK Model		
Direct Drive Servomotor Model	Capacity	SGD7S-		
SGM7D-30F	188 W			
SGM7D-58F	364 W	120A		
SGM7D-90F	565 W	120A		
SGM7D-1AF	691 W			
SGM7D-01G	16 W	2R8A and 2R8F		
SGM7D-05G	63 W			
SGM7D-08G	101 W			
SGM7D-18G	226 W			
SGM7D-24G	302 W	120A		
SGM7D-34G	320 W			
SGM7D-45G	565 W			
SGM7D-03H	38 W	2R8A and 2R8F		
SGM7D-28I	264 W			
SGM7D-70I	440 W			
SGM7D-1ZI	628 W			
SGM7D-1CI	817 W			
SGM7D-2BI	691 W			
SGM7D-2DI	754 W	120A		
SGM7D-06J	75 W			
SGM7D-09J	113 W			
SGM7D-18J	226 W			
SGM7D-20J	251 W			
SGM7D-38J	358 W			
SGM7D-02K	52 W			
SGM7D-06K	151 W			
SGM7D-08K	201 W	2R8A and 2R8F		
SGM7D-06L	113 W			
SGM7D-12L	226 W			
SGM7D-30L	565 W	120A		

1

1.4.1 SERVOPACK Functions

1.4 Functions

This section lists the functions provided by SERVOPACKs. Refer to the following manuals for details on the functions. $\square \Sigma$ -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) Functions in bold boxes in the functions tables are restricted if the above SERVOPACKs are used. Refer to the following section for details on restrictions to these functions. $\blacksquare T$ -1.4.2 Function Application Restrictions on page 1-8

1.4.1 SERVOPACK Functions

· Functions Related to the Machine

Functions						
Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit						
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor						
Motor Direction Setting						
Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch						
Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters						
Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor						
Polarity Sensor Setting						
Polarity Detection						
Overtravel Function and Settings						
Holding Brake						
Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Alarms						
Resetting the Absolute Encoder						
Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder						
Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity						
Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions						
SEMI F47 Function						
Motor Maximum Speed Setting						
Software Limits						
Multiturn Limit Setting						
Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signal Offset						
Forcing the Motor to Stop						
Overheat Protection						
Speed Ripple Compensation						
Current Control Mode Selection						
Current Gain Level Setting						
Speed Detection Method Selection						
Fully-closed Loop Control						
Safety Function						

· Functions Related to the Host Controller

Function					
Electronic Gear Settings					
I/O Signal Allocations					
ALM (Servo Alarm) Signal					
/WARN (Warning) Signal					
/TGON (Rotation Detection) Signal					
/S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal					
/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) Signal					
/COIN (Positioning Completion) Signal					

Continued from previous page.

Function
/NEAR (Near) Signal
Speed Limit during Torque Control
/VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal
Encoder Divided Pulse Output
Selecting Torque Limits
Vibration Detection Level Initialization
Alarm Reset
Replacing the Battery
Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level

Functions to Achieve Optimum Motions

Function
Tuning-less Function
Autotuning without a Host Reference
Autotuning with a Host Reference
Custom Tuning
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment
Vibration Suppression
Gain Selection
Friction Compensation
Gravity Compensation
Backlash Compensation
Model Following Control
Compatible Adjustment Functions
Mechanical Analysis
Easy FFT

• Functions for Trial Operation during Setup

Function				
Software Reset				
Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load				
Program Jogging				
Origin Search				
Test without a Motor				
Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms				

• Functions for Inspection and Maintenance

Function			
Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters			
Initializing Parameter Settings			
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor			
Monitoring Product Information			
Monitoring Product Life			
Alarm History Display			
Alarm Tracing			

1.4.2 Function Application Restrictions

1.4.2 Function Application Restrictions

The following functional restrictions apply when you use the SERVOPACKs.

Function	Restriction
Setting the Linear Encoder Pitch	Cannot be used.
Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters	Cannot be used.
Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor	Cannot be used.
Polarity Sensor Setting	Cannot be used.
Polarity Detection	Cannot be used.
Speed Ripple Compensation	Cannot be used. Do not change the following default setting: $Pn423 = n.\square\square\square0$.
Tuning-less Function	Cannot be used if the load moment of inertia ratio is 10 or greater.

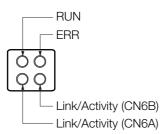
1.5 SigmaWin+

To use the SigmaWin+, a model information file for the SERVOPACK must be added to SigmaWin+ version 7.

1.6.1 RUN

1.6 EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators

This diagram shows details of the EtherCAT communications LED indicators.



1.6.1 RUN

The RUN indicator shows the status of EtherCAT communications.

LED Indicator		Description	
Status	Pattern	Description	
Off	Constantly off.	EtherCAT communications are in INIT state.	
Blinking	On Off	EtherCAT communications are in PRE-OPERATIONAL state.	
Single flash	On Off 1000 ms	EtherCAT communications are in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state.	
On	Constantly on.	EtherCAT communications are in OPERATIONAL state.	
Flickering	→ + 50 ms On Off	EtherCAT communications have been started but are not yet in INIT state.	

1.6.2 ERR

LED Indicator		Description	
Status	Pattern	Description	
Off	Constantly off.	The EtherCAT communications are in working condition.	
Flickering	On Off Off Off	Booting Error was detected.	
Blinking	On Off 200 ms 200 ms	State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings.	
Single flash	On Off 1000 ms	Synchronization Error, the EtherCAT Network Module enters SAFE- OPERATIONAL state automatically.	
Double flash	On Off	An application (Sync Manager) watchdog timeout has occurred.	
On	Constantly on.	A PDI Watchdog timeout has occurred.	

The ERR indicator shows the error status of EtherCAT communications.

1.6.3 Link/Activity

The Link/Activity indicators show whether Communications Cables are connected to the CN6A and CN6B connectors and whether communications are active.

LED Indicator		Description	
Status	Pattern	Description	
Off	Constantly off.	A Communications Cable is not physically connected. A EtherCAT controller is not started up.	
Flickering		Data are being exchanged.	
On	Constantly on.	A Communications Cable is physically connected, but no data being exchanged.	

1.6.3 Link/Activity

SERVOPACK Ratings and Specifications

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as specifications.

2.1	Ratings 2-2
	2.1.1 Three-Phase, 200 VAC 2-2 2.1.2 Single-Phase, 200 VAC 2-2 2.1.3 Single-Phase, 100 VAC 2-3
2.2	SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics 2-4
2.3	Specifications2-5

2.1.1 Three-Phase, 200 VAC

2.1 Ratings

This section gives the ratings of SERVOPACKs.

2.1.1 Three-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGD7S-			2R8A	120A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]		0.4	1.5	
Continuous Ou	utput Current [Arms]		2.8	11.6
Instantaneous	Maximum Output Curre	nt [Arms]	9.3	28
	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltage Fluc	ctuation	-15% to	+10%
Input Current [Arms]*			2.5	7.3
Control	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation		-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms]*		0.2	0.2
Power Supply Capacity [kVA]*		1.0	3.2	
	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]		22.5	72.6
Power Loss*	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]		12	15
Fower Loss.	Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]		_	12
	Total Power Loss [W]		34.5	97.6
	Built-In Regenerative Resistor	Resistance $[\Omega]$	-	20
Regenerative Resistor		Capacity [W]	-	60
	Minimum Allowable External Resistance $[\Omega]$		40	20
Overvoltage C	ategory			

* This is the net value at the rated load.

2.1.2 Single-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGD7S-			2R8A	120A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]		0.4	1.5	
Continuous Ou	utput Current [Arms]		2.8	11.6
Instantaneous	Maximum Output Curre	nt [Arms]	9.3	28
	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltage Fluc	ctuation	-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms]*		5.0	16
Control	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation		-15% to +10%	
	Input Current [Arms]*		0.2	0.25
Power Supply Capacity [kVA]*		1.2	4.0	
	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]		23.7	71.8
Power Loss*	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]		12	16
Power Loss*	Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]		_	12
Total Power Loss [W]		35.7	103.8	
Regenerative Resistor		Resistance [Ω]	_	12
		Capacity [W]	-	60
10010101	Minimum Allowable External Resistance $[\Omega]$		40	12
Overvoltage Category				

* This is the net value at the rated load.

2.1.3 Single-Phase, 100 VAC

	SGD7S-	2R8F
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]		0.4
Continuous Ou	tput Current [Arms]	2.8
Instantaneous	Maximum Output Current [Arms]	9.3
	Power Supply	100 VAC to 120 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%
	Input Current [Arms]*	10
	Power Supply	100 VAC to 120 VAC, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Control	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%
	Input Current [Arms]*	0.38
Power Supply Capacity [kVA]*		1.4
	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]	26.2
Power Loss*	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]	12
	Total Power Loss [W]	38.2
Regenerative ResistorMinimum Allowable Resistance [Ω]		40
Overvoltage Category		

* This is the net value at the rated load.

SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics 2.2

The overload protection characteristics of the SERVOPACKs are the same as the standard Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. Refer to the following manual for details.

Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

2.3 Specifications

Item		Specification		
Control Method		IGBT-based PWM control, sine wave current drive		
Feedback		Serial encoder: 24 bits (Incremental encoder/absolute encoder)		
	Surrounding Air Tem- perature ^{*1}	 -5°C to 55°C (With derating, usage is possible between 55°C and 60°C.) Refer to the following manual for derating specifications. Ω-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) 		
	Storage Temperature	-20°C to 85°C		
	Surrounding Air Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)		
	Storage Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)		
	Vibration Resistance	4.9 m/s ²		
	Shock Resistance	19.6 m/s ²		
Environ- mental Conditions	Degree of Protection	DegreeSERVOPACK Model: SGD7S-IP202R8A, 120A (Three-phase, 200VAC input), 2R8FIP10120A00A008 (Single-phase, 200VAC)		
	Pollution Degree	 2 Must be no corrosive or flammable gases. Must be no exposure to water, oil, or chemicals. Must be no dust, salts, or iron dust. 		
	Altitude ^{*1}	 1,000 m max. (With derating, usage is possible between 1,000 m and 2,000 m.) Refer to the following manual for derating specifications. Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) 		
	Others	Do not use the SERVOPACK in the following locations: Locations sub- ject to static electricity, noise, strong electromagnetic/magnetic fields, or radioactivity		
Compliant S	tandards	Refer to the following section for details. Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations, and Other Safety Standards on page xxvii		
Mounting		Base-mounted		
	Speed Control Range	1:5000 (At the rated torque, the lower limit of the speed control range must not cause the Servomotor to stop.)		
		$\pm 0.01\%$ of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of 0% to 100%)		
5 (Coefficient of Speed	0% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of ±10%)		
Perfor- mance	Fluctuation ^{*2}	$\pm 0.1\%$ of rated speed max. (for a temperature fluctuation of 25°C ± 25 °C)		
	Torque Control Preci- sion (Repeatability)	±1%		
	Soft Start Time Setting	0 s to 10 s (Can be set separately for acceleration and deceleration.)		

The product specifications are given below.

Continued on next page.

2-5

Continued from previous page.

	Itom		Specification	
	Item	idad		
	Encoder Div Pulse Outpu		Phase A, phase B, phase C: Line-driver output Number of divided output pulses: Any setting is allowed.	
			Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20% Number of input points: 7	
			(Input method: Sink inputs or source inputs)	
	Sequence Input	Input Signals That Can	 Input Signals P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) signal 	
	Signals	Be Allo- cated	 /Home (Home Switch Input) signal /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit) and /N-CL (Reverse External 	
			Torque Limit) signals	
			• FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be	
			changed.	
			Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC	
I/O Signals		Fixed Output	Number of output points: 1 (A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.)	
		Output	Output signal: ALM (Servo Alarm) signal	
			Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC	
			Number of output points: 3	
	Sequence		(A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.)	
			Output Signals /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal 	
	Output	Output	· /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) signal	
	Signals	Signals	/TGON (Rotation Detection) signal	
		That Can Be Allo-	/S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal	
		cated	 /CLT (Torque Limit Detection) signal /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal 	
			·/BK (Brake) signal	
			 /WARN (Warning) signal 	
			/NEAR (Near) signal	
			A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.	
		Inter-	Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E)	
	RS-422A	faces	A JUSP-JC001 Communications Unit is required to connect to a Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E).	
Communi	Communi- cations (CN502)	1:N Commu- nications	Up to N = 15 stations possible for RS-422A port	
Communi- cations		Axis Address Setting	Set with parameters.	
	USB	Interface	Personal computer (with SigmaWin+)	
	Communi- cations (CN7)	Commu- nications Standard	Conforms to USB2.0 standard (12 Mbps).	
Displays/Indi	icators		CHARGE, PWR, CN, RUN, ERR, and L/A (A and B) indicators, and one-digit seven-segment display	
EtherCAT Co Switches	ommunicatior	ns Setting	EtherCAT secondary address (S1 and S2), 16 positions	

Continued from previous page.

	Item	Specification
	Compliant Communi- cations Standards	IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA402 Drive Profile
	Physical Layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE 802.3)
	Communications Connectors	CN6A (RJ45): ETHERCAT IN (EtherCAT signal input connector) CN6B (RJ45): ETHERCAT OUT (EtherCAT signal output connector)
	Cable	Category 5, 4 shielded twisted pairs The cable is automatically detected with AUTO MDIX.
	Sync Manager	SM0: Mailbox output, SM1: Mailbox input, SM2: Process data output, and SM3: Process data input
EtherCAT	FMMU	FMMU 0: Mapped in process data output (RxPDO) area. FMMU 1: Mapped in process data input (TxPDO) area. FMMU 2: Mapped to mailbox status.
Communi- cations	EtherCAT Commands (Data Link Layer)	APRD, FPRD, BRD, LRD, APWR, FPWR, BWR, LWR, ARMW, and FRMW (APRW, FPRW, BRW, and LRW commands are not supported.
	Process Data	Assignments can be changed with PDO mapping.
	Mailbox (CoE)	Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses, and SDO infor mation (TxPDO/RxPDO and remote TxPDO/RxPDO are not supported
	Distributed Clocks	Free-Run Mode and DC Mode (Can be switched.) Applicable DC cycles: 125 µs to 4 ms in 125-µs increments
	Slave Information Interface	256 bytes (read-only)
	Indicators	EtherCAT communications in progress: Link/Activity x 2 EtherCAT communications status: RUN x 1 EtherCAT error status: ERR x 1
CiA402 Drive	Profile	 Homing Mode Profile Position Mode Interpolated Position Mode Profile Velocity Mode Profile Torque Mode Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode Touch Probe Function Torque Limit Function
Analog Monit	tor (CN5)	Number of points: 2 Output voltage range: ±10 VDC (effective linearity range: ±8 V) Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ) Maximum output current: ±10 mA Settling time (±1%): 1.2 ms (Typ)
Dynamic Bra	ke (DB)	Activated when a servo alarm or overtravel (OT) occurs, or when the power supply to the main circuit or servo is OFF.
Regenerative	Processing	Built-in Refer to the following catalog for details. \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7-Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)
Overtravel (C	T) Prevention	Stopping with dynamic brake, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal
Protective Fu	inctions	Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, overload, regeneration error, etc
Jtility Functio		Gain adjustment, alarm history, jogging, origin search, etc.
Cofot: (
Safety Functions	Compliant	ISO13849-1 PLe (Category 3), IEC61508 SIL3
Jtility Functio	ons Inputs Output	Gain adjustment, alarm history, jogging, origin search, etc. /HWBB1 and /HWBB2: Base block signals for Power Modu EDM1: Monitors the status of built-in safety circuit (fixed out

- *1. If you combine a Σ -7-Series SERVOPACK with a Σ -V-Series Option Module, the following Σ -V-Series SERVO-PACKs specifications must be used: a surrounding air temperature of 0°C to 55°C and an altitude of 1,000 m max. Also, the applicable surrounding range cannot be increased by derating.
- *2. The coefficient of speed fluctuation for load fluctuation is defined as follows:

Coefficient of speed fluctuation = $\frac{\text{No-load motor speed - Total-load motor speed}}{\text{Rated motor speed}} \times 100\%$

*3. Always perform risk assessment for the system and confirm that the safety requirements are met.

Maintenance

3

This chapter provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings. In this chapter, the object index number $(2\square\square\squareh)$ for EtherCAT communications is given after the SERVOPACK parameter number (Pn $\square\square\square$).

3.1	Alarm	Displays
		List of Alarms
3.2	Warni	ng Displays
		List of Warnings
3.3	Troublesho	oting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor 3-39

B.1 Alarm Displays

To check an alarm that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. However, if no alarm number appears on the panel display, this indicates a SERVOPACK system error. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Panel display on SERVOPACK	If there is an alarm, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. Example: Alarm A.020 \checkmark Status display \rightarrow Not lit. \rightarrow \square \rightarrow Not lit.
Digital Operator	The alarm code will be displayed.
Statusword (6041h)	Bit 3 (<i>fault</i>) in the <i>statusword</i> will change to 1. (Bit 3 is 0 during normal operation.)
Error Code (603Fh)	A current alarm code is stored in object 603Fh.
Emergency message	The Controller is notified of any alarm that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

3.1.1 List of Alarms

The following alarm tables gives the alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method, and alarm reset possibility in order of the alarm codes.

Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

Refer to the following manual for information on the Servomotor stopping method for alarms. $\bigcap_{\text{(Manual No.: SIEP S80001 55)}} \Sigma$ -7-Series Σ -7

Alarm Reset Possibility

Yes: You can use an alarm reset to clear the alarm. However, this assumes that the cause of the alarm has been removed.

No: You cannot clear the alarm.

List of Alarms

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
020h	Parameter Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
021h	Parameter Format Error	There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
022h	System Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
024h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SER- VOPACK.	Gr.1	No
025h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SER- VOPACK.	Gr.1	No

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
030h	Main Circuit Detector Error	There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit.	Gr.1	Yes
040h	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Gr.1	No
041h	Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Encoder Output Pulses) or Pn281 (2281h) (Encoder Output Reso- lution) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Gr.1	No
042h	Parameter Combination Error	The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	No
044h	Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The settings of the Option Module and Pn002 = $n.X\square\square\square$ (External Encoder Usage) do not match.	Gr.1	No
050h	Combination Error	The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomo- tor do not match.	Gr.1	Yes
051h	Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported device was connected.	Gr.1	No
070h	Motor Type Change Detected	The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor.	Gr.1	No
0b0h	Invalid Servo ON Com- mand Alarm	The Servo ON command (Enable Operation com- mand) was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed.	Gr.1	Yes
100h	Overcurrent Detected	An overcurrent flowed through the power trans- former or the heat sink overheated.	Gr.1	No
101h	Motor Overcurrent Detected	The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.	Gr.1	No
300h	Regeneration Error	There is an error related to regeneration.	Gr.1	Yes
320h	Regenerative Overload	A regenerative overload occurred.	Gr.2	Yes
330h	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	 The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct. The power supply wiring is not correct. 	Gr.1	Yes
400h	Overvoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too high.	Gr.1	Yes
410h	Undervoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too low.	Gr.2	Yes
510h	Overspeed	The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Gr.1	Yes
511h	Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed	The pulse output speed for the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) was exceeded.	Gr.1	Yes
520h	Vibration Alarm	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Gr.1	Yes
521h	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning-less function.	Gr.1	Yes
550h	Maximum Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn385 (2385h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed.		Yes
710h	Instantaneous Overload	The Servomotor was operating for several sec- onds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating.		Yes
720h	Continuous Overload	The Servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating.	Gr.1	Yes
730h 731h	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, the rota- tional or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Yes

S Maintenance

Servo-Alarm motor Alarm Reset Alarm Name Alarm Meaning Stop-Possi-Code ping ble? Method Inrush Current Limiting The main circuit power supply was frequently 740h Gr.1 Yes turned ON and OFF. **Resistor Overload** Internal Temperature Error The surrounding temperature of the control PCB 7A1h 1 (Control Board Tempera-Gr.2 Yes is abnormal. ture Error) Internal Temperature Error The surrounding temperature of the power PCB 2 (Power Board Tempera-7A2h Gr.2 Yes is abnormal. ture Error) Internal Temperature Sen-An error occurred in the temperature sensor cir-7A3h Gr.2 No sor Error cuit. SERVOPACK Built-in Fan 7Abh The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. Gr.1 Yes Stopped The power supplies to the encoder all failed and 810h Encoder Backup Alarm Gr.1 No the position data was lost. There is an error in the checksum results for 820h Encoder Checksum Alarm Gr.1 No encoder memory. The battery voltage was lower than the specified 830h Encoder Battery Alarm level after the control power supply was turned Gr.1 Yes ON. 840h Encoder Data Alarm There is an internal data error in the encoder. Gr.1 No The encoder was operating at high speed when 850h **Encoder Overspeed** Gr.1 No the power was turned ON. 860h **Encoder Overheated** The internal temperature of encoder is too high. Gr.1 No 8A0h External Encoder Error An error occurred in the external encoder. Yes Gr.1 **External Encoder Module** 8A1h An error occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. Gr.1 Yes Frror External Incremental 8A2h Yes An error occurred in the external encoder. Gr 1 Encoder Sensor Error External Absolute Encoder An error occurred in the position data of the 8A3h Gr.1 Yes Position Error external encoder. External Encoder Over-An overspeed error occurred in the external 8A5h Gr.1 Yes speed encoder. External Encoder Over-An overheating error occurred in the external 8A6h Gr.1 Yes encoder. heated EtherCAT DC Synchroni-The SERVOPACK and Sync0 events cannot be Gr.2*2 A10h Yes zation Error *1 synchronized. The EtherCAT AL does not move to the Operational state when the DS402 drive is in Operation A11h EtherCAT State Error Gr.2*2 Yes Enabled state. The process data reception events and Sync0 EtherCAT Outputs Data A12h events cannot be synchronized. (Process data Gr.2 Yes Synchronization Error *1 communications failed.) A parameter setting exceeds the setting range. A20h Parameter Setting Error Gr.1 No Initialization failed when the power supply was A40h System Initialization Error Gr.1 No turned ON. **Communication Device** A41h An error occurred during ESC initialization. Gr.1 No Initialization Error Loading Servo Information A47h Loading SERVOPACK information failed. Gr.1 No Error **EEPROM Parameter Data** A48h A checksum error occurred in the EEPROM. Gr.1 No Error b33h **Current Detection Error 3** An error occurred in the current detection circuit. Gr.1 No

Continued from previous page.

3.1 Alarm Displays

3.1.1 List of Alarms

Continued fror	n previous	page.
----------------	------------	-------

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
bF0h	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF1h	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF2h	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF3h	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF4h	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF5h	System Alarm 5	Internal program error 5 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF6h	System Alarm 6	Internal program error 6 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF7h	System Alarm 7	Internal program error 7 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF8h	System Alarm 8	Internal program error 8 occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	No
C10h	Servomotor Out of Control	The Servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Yes
C80h	Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set.	Gr.1	No
C90h	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the encoder and SER- VOPACK is not possible.	Gr.1	No
C91h	Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error	An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder.	Gr.1	No
C92h	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
CA0h	Encoder Parameter Error	The parameters in the encoder are corrupted.	Gr.1	No
Cb0h	Encoder Echoback Error	The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect.	Gr.1	No
CC0h	Multiturn Limit Disagree- ment	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
CF1h	Reception Failed Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	Receiving data from the Feedback Option Mod- ule failed.	Gr.1	No
CF2h	Timer Stopped Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	An error occurred in the timer for communica- tions with the Feedback Option Module.	Gr.1	No
d00h	Position Deviation Over- flow	The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.	Gr.1	Yes
d01h	Position Deviation Over- flow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position devi- ation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Gr.1	Yes

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page. Servo-Alarm motor Alarm Reset Alarm Name Alarm Meaning Stop-Code Possiping ble? Method If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit Position Deviation Overthe speed when the servo is turned ON. This d02h flow Alarm for Speed Limit Gr.2 Yes alarm occurs if a position reference is input and at Servo ON the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared. There was too much position deviation between Motor-Load Position Devid10h the motor and load during fully-closed loop con-Gr.2 Yes ation Overflow trol. EtherCAT Module Inter-Communications initialization failed between the E00h face Initialization Timeout Gr.2 Yes SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module. Error EtherCAT Internal Syn-A synchronization error occurred during Ether-E02h Gr.1 Yes chronization Error 1 CAT communications with the SERVOPACK. EtherCAT Module Inter-There is an error in the communications data E03h face Communications between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Gr.1 Yes Module. Data Error Feedback Option Module E72h Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed. Gr.1 No **Detection Failure Unsupported Feedback** An unsupported Feedback Option Module was E75h*2 Gr.1 No connected. **Option Module Alarm** Communications could not be initialized between Command-Option IF the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network EA0h Gr.1 No Servo Unit Initial Error Module within 10 seconds. An error occurred in communications memory Command-Option IF between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) EA1h Gr.1 No Memory Check Error Network Module. Command-Option IF Communications could not be synchronized EA2h Servo Synchronization between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Gr.1 Yes Error *1 Network Module. An error occurred in communications data Command-Option IF EA3h between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Gr.1 Yes Servo Data Error *1 Network Module. Safety Function Signal An error occurred in the input timing of the safety Eb1h No Gr 1 Input Timing Error function signal. Command Execution Tim-A timeout error occurred for a EtherCAT com-Ed1h Gr.2 Yes eout mand. The voltage was low for more than one second Power Supply Line Open F10h for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply Gr.2 Yes Phase was ON. FL-1*3 FL-2*3 FL-3*3 An internal program error occurred in the SER-System Alarm No FL-4^{*3} VOPACK. FL-5^{*3} FL-6*3

Continued from previous page.

		Continuou		1 0
Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
CPF00	Digital Operator Commu- nications Error 1	Communications were not possible between the Digital Operator (model: JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and	-	No
CPF01	Digital Operator Commu- nications Error 2	the SERVOPACK (e.g., a CPU error occurred).		NU

*1. The EtherCAT communications state moved to SAFEOP after an alarm was detected.

*2. This alarm can occur when a Fully-Close Option Module is mounted.

*3. These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

3.1.2 Troubleshooting Alarms

The causes of and corrections for the alarm are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings.	*1
	The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter set- tings.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again.	
020h: Parameter	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were fre- quently changed from the host controller.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parame- ters.	-
Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SER- VOPACK.)	A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static elec- tricity, or other source.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause.	Implement countermea- sures against noise.	*1
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
021h: Parameter For- mat Error (There is an error in the parameter data format in the	The software version of the SERVOPACK that caused the alarm is older than the soft- ware version of the parameters specified to write.	Read the product infor- mation to see if the soft- ware versions are the same. If they are differ- ent, it could be the cause of the alarm.	Write the parameters from another SERVOPACK with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again.	*1
SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
022h: System Check- sum Error (There is an error	The power supply was shut OFF while setting a utility func- tion.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_
in the parameter data in the SER- VOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous page				
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
024h: System Alarm (An internal pro- gram error occurred in the SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
025h: System Alarm (An internal pro- gram error occurred in the SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
030h: Main Circuit Detector Error	The jumper between the DC Reactor termi- nals (\ominus 1 and \ominus 2) was removed or there is faulty contact.		Correct the wiring	
	The cable between the DC Reactor and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty con- tact.	-	between the DC Reactor terminals.	-
040h: Parameter Set-	The SERVOPACK and Servomotor capaci- ties do not match each other.	Check the combination of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities.	Select a proper combina- tion of SERVOPACK and Servomotor capacities.	page 1-5
ting Error (A parameter set- ting is outside of	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
the setting range.)	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Check the setting ranges of the parame- ters that have been changed.	Set the parameters to values within the setting ranges.	-
041h: Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Check the setting of Pn212 (2212h).	Correct the setting of Pn212 (2212h).	*1
042h: Parameter Com- bination Error	The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 (2533h) (Program Jogging Movement Speed) was changed.	Check to see if the detection conditions ^{*2} are satisfied.	Increase the setting of Pn533 (2533h).	*1
044h: Semi-Closed/ Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The setting of the Fully-closed Module does not match the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage).	Check the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□.	Make sure that the setting of the Fully-closed Mod- ule agrees with the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = $n.X\square\square\square$.	*1 n next page.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

	Continued from previous page.			
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
050h: Combination Error	The SERVOPACK and Servomotor capaci- ties do not match each other.	Confirm that the follow- ing condition is met: $1/4 \le$ (Servomotor capacity/SERVOPACK capacity) ≤ 4	Select a proper combina- tion of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor capaci- ties.	page 1-5
(The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor	A failure occurred in the encoder.	Replace the encoder and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
do not match.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
051h: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported Serial Converter Unit or encoder (e.g., an external encoder) is connected to the SERVOPACK.	Check the product combination specifica-tions.	Change to a correct com- bination of models.	-
070h: Motor Type Change Detected	A Rotary Servomotor was removed and a Linear Servomotor was connected.	_	Execute a Reset Motor Type Alarm operation. Then, turn the power sup- ply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	*1
(The connected motor is a differ- ent type of motor from the previ- ously connected motor.)	A Linear Servomotor was removed and a Rotary Servomotor was connected.	_	Set the parameters for a Rotary Servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power supply to the SER- VOPACK OFF and ON again.	*1
0b0h: Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm	The Servo ON com- mand (Enable Opera- tion command) was sent from the host controller after a util- ity function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. Or, execute a software reset.	*1

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Device Continued from previo				l lous page.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.	
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable.	Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, and W.	The cable may be short- circuited. Replace the cable.	
100h: Overcurrent	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W.	The Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servo- motor or encoder.	*1
Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power trans- former or the heat sink overheated.)	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SER- VOPACK, or between the ground and termi- nals U, V, or W.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	
	The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.	
	The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the power con- sumed by the DB resis- tor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if a DB overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) has occurred.	Change the SERVOPACK model, operating meth- ods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The regenerative pro- cessing capacity was exceeded.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the Sig- maWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenera- tive resistor is being used.	Recheck the operating conditions and load.	*3
100h: Overcurrent	The SERVOPACK regenerative resis- tance is too small.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the Sig- maWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenera- tive resistor is being used.	Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the SERVO- PACK minimum allowable resistance.	-
Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power trans- former or the heat	A heavy load was applied while the Ser- vomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed.	-
sink overheated.)	A malfunction was caused by noise.	Improve the noise envi- ronment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Implement countermea- sures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVO- PACK's main circuit wire size.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
300h: Regeneration Error	When using the built- in regenerative resis- tor, the jumper between the regener- ative resistor terminals (B2 and B3) was removed.	Check to see if the jumper is connected between power supply terminals B2 and B3.*4	Correctly connect a jumper.	*1
	The External Regener- ative Resistor is not wired correctly, or was removed or discon- nected.	Check the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor. ^{*4}	Correct the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor.	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:			Continued from pre	
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Referenc
	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range.	-
	The external regener- ative resistance value or regenerative resis- tor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions and capac- ity again.	Change the regenerative resistance value or capac- ity. Recheck the operating conditions.	*3
	There was a continu- ous regeneration state because a negative load was continu- ously applied.	Check the load applied to the Servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	_
320h: Regenerative Overload	The setting of Pn600 (2600h) (Regenera- tive Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the Exter- nal Regenerative Resistor.	Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	Correct the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	*1
	The setting of Pn603 (2603h) (Regenera- tive Resistance) is smaller than the capacity of the Exter- nal Regenerative Resistor.	Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	Correct the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	*1
	The external regener- ative resistance is too high.	Check the regenerative resistance.	Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an External Regenerative Resistor of an appropriate capacity.	*3
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
330h: Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the main circuit power supply is turned ON.)	The regenerative resistor was discon- nected when the SERVOPACK power supply voltage was high.	Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor using a measur- ing instrument.	If you are using the regen- erative resistor built into the SERVOPACK, replace the SERVOPACK. If you are using an Exter- nal Regenerative Resis- tor, replace the External Regenerative Resistor.	-
	DC power was sup- plied when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power sup- ply to see if it is a DC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.	*1
	AC power was sup- plied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power sup- ply to see if it is an AC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
400h: Overvoltage (Detected in the	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.	-
	The power supply is not stable or was influenced by a light- ning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power sup- ply conditions, install a surge absorber, and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	The voltage for AC power supply was too high during accelera- tion or deceleration.	Check the power sup- ply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set the AC power supply voltage within the speci- fied range.	-
main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.)	The external regener- ative resistance is too high for the operating conditions.	Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance.	Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the oper- ating conditions and load.	*3
	The moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allow- able value.	Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.		While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The power supply voltage went below the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range.	-
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	-
	A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Inter- ruption Hold Time), decrease the setting.	*1
410h:	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	Check the power sup- ply wiring.	Correct the power supply wiring and replace the SERVOPACK.	-
Undervoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK and connect a reactor to the DC reactor terminals (\ominus 1 and \ominus 2) on the SERVOPACK.	-
SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	The jumper between the DC Reactor termi- nals (\ominus 1 and \ominus 2) was removed or there is faulty contact.	_	Correct the wiring	
	The cable between the DC Reactor and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty con- tact.	-	between the DC Reactor terminals.	-
	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor.	Make sure that the Servo- motor is correctly wired.	-
510h: Overspeed	A reference value that exceeded the over- speed detection level was input.	Check the input refer- ence.	Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain.	
(The motor exceeded the maximum speed.)	The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the speed refer- ence input gain and adjust the servo gain. Or, reconsider the operating conditions.	_
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
511h: Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed	The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit.	Check the encoder out- put pulse setting.	Decrease the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses).	*1
	The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit because the motor speed was too high.	Check the encoder out- put pulse setting and the motor speed.	Reduce the motor speed.	_

ge. 3

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	Reference
Alarm Name			Concetion	nererence
	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Check for abnormal Servomotor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain).	*1
520h: Vibration Alarm	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	*1
	The vibration detec- tion level (Pn312) is not suitable.	Check that the vibra- tion detection level (Pn312) is suitable.	Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312).	*1
521h: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the quoteen tuning	The Servomotor vibrated considerably while performing the tuning-less function.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning- less level settings.	*1
custom tuning, Easy FFT, or the tuning-less func- tion.)	The Servomotor vibrated considerably while performing cus- tom tuning or EasyFFT.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Check the operating pro- cedure of corresponding function and implement corrections.	*1
550h: Maximum Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn316 (2316h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maxi- mum speed.	Check the setting of Pn316 (2316h), and the upper limits of the maxi- mum motor speed set- ting and the encoder output resolution set- ting.	Set Pn316 (2316h) to a value that does not exceed the maximum motor speed.	*1
	The wiring is not cor- rect or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wir- ing.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the Servo- motor and encoder are correctly wired.	*1
	Operation was per- formed that exceeded the overload protec- tion characteristics.	Check the Servomotor overload characteris- tics and operation refer- ence.	Consider the following:Reconsider the load and operating conditions.Select a Servomotor again.	-
710h: Instantaneous Overload 720h: Continuous Overload	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor was not driven because of mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Correct the mechanical problem.	-
	Operation was per- formed with a load applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allow- able value.	Check the condition of the machine to deter- mine if a load was applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allowable value.	Correct the condition of the machine so that the load on the shaft during servomotor operation does not exceed the allowable value.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Continued from pre				
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
730h and	The Servomotor was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status.	Implement measures to ensure that the Servomo- tor will not be rotated by an external force.	-
731h: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consump- tion by the dynamic brake was detected.)	When the Servomo- tor or Actuator was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capac- ity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Check the power con- sumed by the DB resis- tor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	 Reconsider the following: Reduce the Servomotor command speed. Decrease the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. 	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
740h: Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload (The main circuit power supply	The allowable fre- quency of the inrush current limiting resis- tor was exceeded when the main circuit power supply was turned ON and OFF.	_	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON and OFF.	-
was frequently turned ON and OFF.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	The surrounding tem- perature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surround- ing temperature by improving the SERVO- PACK installation condi- tions.	*1
7A1h:	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power sup- ply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-
7A1n: Internal Tempera- ture Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	There was an exces- sive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regen- erative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenera- tive load ratio to check the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-
	The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVO- PACK.	Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifica- tions.	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-

Continued on next page.

3

3-17

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The surrounding tem- perature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surround- ing temperature by improving the SERVO- PACK installation condi- tions.	*1
740	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power sup- ply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-
7A2h: Internal Tempera- ture Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	There was an exces- sive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regen- erative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenera- tive load ratio to check the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-
	The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVO- PACK.	Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifica- tions.	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
7A3h: Internal Tempera- ture Sensor Error (An error occurred in the temperature sen- sor circuit.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_
7Abh: SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
	The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time.	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Set up the encoder.	
810h:	The Encoder Cable was disconnected and then connected again.	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Check the encoder con- nection and set up the encoder.	*1
Encoder Backup Alarm (Detected at the encoder, but only when an abso- lute encoder is used.)	Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the SERVOPACK and from the battery power supply.	Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status.	Replace the battery or implement similar mea- sures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder.	
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	If the alarm still occurs after setting up the encoder again, replace the Servomotor.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:			Continued from pro	
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
820h: Encoder Check- sum Alarm (Detected at the	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servo- motor.	*1
encoder.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
830h: Encoder Battery	The battery connec- tion is faulty or a bat- tery is not connected.	Check the battery con- nection.	Correct the battery con- nection.	*1
Alarm (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	*1
than the speci- fied level.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-
840h: Encoder Data Alarm	The encoder malfunc- tioned.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
(Detected at the encoder.)	The encoder malfunc- tioned due to noise.	-	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Cir- cuit Cable or by ground- ing the encoder.	-
	The Servomotor speed was 200 min ⁻¹ or higher when the control power supply was turned ON.	Check the motor speed when the power supply is turned ON.	Reduce the Servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min ⁻¹ , and turn ON the control power supply.	-
850h: Encoder Over- speed (Detected at the encoder.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:	Dessible Original	Confirmention	Continued from pro	
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor is too high.	Measure the surround- ing air temperature around the Servomotor.	Reduce the surrounding air temperature of the Servomotor to 40° or less.	-
	The Servomotor is operating outside the continuous duty zone.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load.	Operate the Servomotor within the continuous duty zone.	*1
860h: Encoder Over- heated (Detected at the encoder.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
8A0h: External Encoder Error	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	-	Replace the external encoder.	-
8A1h:	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	_	Replace the external encoder.	-
External Encoder Module Error	A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	-	Replace the Serial Con- verter Unit.	-
8A2h: External Incre- mental Encoder Sensor Error	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	-	Replace the external encoder.	_
8A3h: External Abso- lute Encoder Position Error	A failure occurred in the external absolute encoder.	-	The external absolute encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacturer's instruc- tion manual for correc- tions.	-
8A5h: External Encoder Overspeed	An overspeed error was detected in the external encoder.	Check the maximum speed of the external encoder.	Keep the external encoder below its maxi- mum speed.	-
8A6h: External Encoder Overheated	An overheating error was detected in the external encoder.	-	Replace the external encoder.	-
A10h: EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error	The synchronization timing (Sync0) for Eth- erCAT communica- tions fluctuated.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re- establish communica- tions.	-
A11h: EtherCAT State Error	The EtherCAT com- munications state left the Operational state during motor opera- tion.	_	Reset the alarm and then re-establish communica- tions.	-

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous page.				
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	Noise caused an error in EtherCAT commu- nications.	-	Check the EtherCAT wir- ing and implement noise countermeasures.	-
A12h: EtherCAT Output Data Synchroni- zation Error	The controller did not update the process data during the fixed period.	Check the process data specified by the control- ler.	Correct the controller so that the process data is updated during the fixed period.	-
	The EtherCAT Com- munications Cable or connector wiring is faulty.	Check the EtherCAT Communications Cable and connector wiring.	Wire the connections cor- rectly.	-
	The position unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/4,096 < Numerator (2701h: 1)/Denomina- tor (2701h: 2) < 65,536	Correct the setting of position user unit (2701h).	-
A20h: Parameter Set- ting Error	The speed unit is out- side of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. $1/128 \le$ Numerator (2702h: 1)/Denomina- tor (2702h: 2) \le 8,388,608	Correct the setting of velocity user unit (2702h).	-
	The acceleration unit is outside of the set- ting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. $1/128 \le$ Numerator (2703h: 1)/Denomina- tor (2703h: 2) \le 262,144	Correct the setting of <i>acceleration user unit</i> (2703h).	-
A40h: System Initializa- tion Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
A41h: Communications Device Initializa- tion Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
	User parameter con- figuration (2700h) was executed while a util- ity function (FnDDD) was being executed from the Digital Oper- ator or SigmaWin+.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again.	-
A47h: Loading Servo Information Error	The power supply was turned ON or <i>user parameter con- figuration</i> (2700h) was executed when an encoder was not con- nected.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply, correct the encoder connection, and then turn the power supply back ON.	-
	The power supply was turned ON or <i>user parameter con- figuration</i> (2700h) was executed when there was a Parameter Set- ting Error (alarm 040h).	Check the parameter settings.	Correct the parameter settings and turn the power supply OFF and ON again.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:				
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
A48h: EEPROM Param- eter Data Error	The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter set- tings.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	Initialize the parameter settings (restore default parameters (1011h)) and then set the parameters again.	-
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	-	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Recon- sider the method for writ- ing the parameters.	-
	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings (restore default parame- ters (1011h)).	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
b33h: Current Detec- tion Error 3	A failure occurred in the current detection circuit.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF0h: System Alarm 0	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF1h: System Alarm 1	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF2h: System Alarm 2	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF3h: System Alarm 3	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF4h: System Alarm 4	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF5h: System Alarm 5	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:				
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
bF6h: System Alarm 6	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF7h: System Alarm 7	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
bF8h: System Alarm 8	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the Servomotor wiring.	Make sure that the Servo- motor is correctly wired.	-
C10h: Servomotor Out of Control (Detected when the servo is turned ON.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	If the motor wiring is cor- rect and the alarm still occurs after turning the power supply OFF and ON again, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
C80h: Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	There is a faulty con- tact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder.	Check the condition of the encoder connector.	Reconnect the encoder connector and check the encoder wiring.	*1
	There is a cable dis- connection or short- circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable imped- ance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable.	Use the Encoder Cable within the specified specifications.	_
C90h: Encoder Commu- nications Error	One of the following has occurred: corro- sion caused by improper tempera- ture, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in con- nector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SER- VOPACK.	*1
	A malfunction was caused by noise.	_	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Cir- cuit Cable or by ground- ing the encoder.	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Connect the Servomotor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Connect the Servomotor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If the alarm occurs, the Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor.	_
C91h: Encoder Commu- nications Posi- tion Data Acceleration Rate Error	Noise entered on the signal lines because the Encoder Cable is bent or the sheath is damaged.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is installed correctly.	*1
	The Encoder Cable is bundled with a high- current line or installed near a high- current line.	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the Encoder Cable.	-
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influ- ence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder.	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	-

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from pre	svious page.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder.	_	Implement countermea- sures against noise for the encoder wiring.	*1
	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibra- tion. Correctly install the Servomotor or encoder.	-
C92h: Encoder Commu- nications Timer Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
CA0h: Encoder Parame- ter Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from pre	
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired.	*1
	The specifications of the Encoder Cable are not correct and noise entered on it.	_	Use a shielded twisted- pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² .	-
	The Encoder Cable is too long and noise entered on it.	-	The Encoder Cable wiring distance must be 20 m max.	-
Cb0h: Encoder Echo- back Error	There was variation in the FG potential because of the influ- ence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	-
Dack Life	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibra- tion. Correctly install the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor or encoder may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor or encoder.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
	When using a Direct Drive Servomotor, the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multiturn Limit) does not agree with the encoder.	Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h).	Correct the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (0 to 65,535).	*1
CC0h: Multiturn Limit Disagreement	The multiturn limit of the encoder is differ- ent from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit of the SERVOPACK has been changed.	Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multi- turn Limit).	Change the setting if the alarm occurs.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	- n next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
CF1h: Reception Failed Error in Feed-	The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the external encoder.	Correctly wire the cable between the Serial Con- verter Unit and SERVO- PACK.	*1
	A specified cable is not being used between Serial Con- verter Unit and SER- VOPACK.	Check the wiring speci- fications of the external encoder.	Use a specified cable.	-
back Option Module Commu- nications	The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK is too long.	Measure the length of the cable that connects the Serial Converter Unit.	The length of the cable between the Serial Con- verter Unit and SERVO- PACK must be 20 m or less.	-
	The sheath on cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK is bro- ken.	Check the cable that connects the Serial Converter Unit.	Replace the cable between the Serial Con- verter Unit and SERVO- PACK.	_
CF2h: Timer Stopped Error in Feed- back Option Module Commu- nications	Noise entered the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK.	_	Correct the wiring around the Serial Converter Unit, e.g., separate I/O signal lines from the Main Circuit Cables or ground.	-
	A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	-	Replace the Serial Con- verter Unit.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
d00h: Position Devia- tion Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Posi- tion Error Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.)	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Cir- cuit Cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder.	-
	The position com- mand speed is too fast.	Reduce the position command speed and try operating the SER- VOPACK.	Reduce the position refer- ence speed or the refer- ence acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio.	*1
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO- PACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT com- mand.	-
	The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is too low for the operating con- ditions.	Check the setting of Pn520 (2520h) to see if it is appropriate.	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h).	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	- n next page.

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous page.				
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
d01h: Position Devia- tion Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF.	Optimize the setting of Pn526 (2526h).	*1
d02h: Position Devia- tion Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the devia- tion counter, the set- ting of Pn529 (2529h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a posi- tion reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Posi- tion Deviation Over- flow Alarm Level) is exceeded.	_	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h). Or, set Pn529 (2529h) to an appropriate value.	*1
d10h: Motor-Load Posi- tion Deviation Overflow	The motor direction and external encoder installation orientation are backward.	Check the motor direc- tion and the external encoder installation ori- entation.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.XDDD (External Encoder Usage) to reverse the direction.	*1
	There is an error in the connection between the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder coupling.	Check the coupling of the external encoder.	Check the mechanical coupling.	_
E00h: EtherCAT Module Interface Initializa- tion Timeout Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
E02h: EtherCAT Inter- nal Synchroniza- tion Error 1	The EtherCAT trans- mission cycle fluctu- ated.	-	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctu- ation at the host control- ler.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
E03h: EtherCAT Mod- ule Interface Communications	Noise caused an error in communications between the SERVO- PACK and EtherCAT Network Module.	_	Implement countermea- sures against noise.	-
Data Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	n next nage

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Device Continued from previous page.				
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	There is a faulty con- nection between the SERVOPACK and the Feedback Option Module.	Check the connection between the SERVO- PACK and the Feed- back Option Module.	Correctly connect the Feedback Option Module.	-
E72h: Feedback Option Module Detec- tion Failure	The Feedback Option Module was discon- nected.	_	Reset the Option Module configuration error and turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	*1
	A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module.	-	Replace the Feedback Option Module.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
E75h:	A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module.	-	Replace the Feedback Option Module.	-
Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm	An unsupported Feedback Option Module was con- nected.	Refer to the catalog for the connected Feed- back Option Module or the SERVOPACK man- ual.	Connect a supported Feedback Option Module.	_
EA0h: Command- Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
EA1h: Command- Option IF Mem- ory Check Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
EA2h: Command- Option IF Servo Synchronization Error	Fluctuation in the Eth- erCAT communica- tions synchronization timing (Sync0) caused the synchronization timing in the SERVO- PACK to fluctuate.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re- establish communica- tions.	-
2.101	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.	-
EA3h: Command-	Noise caused an error in communications in the SERVOPACK.	-	Implement countermea- sures against noise.	-
Option IF Servo Data Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
Eb1h: Safety Function Signal Input Tim- ing Error	The delay between activation of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input sig- nals for the HWBB was ten second or longer.	Measure the time delay between the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the SER- VOPACK input signal cir- cuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input sig- nal cables may be discon- nected. Check to see if any of these items are faulty or have been dis- connected.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code:				
Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
EC8h: Gate Drive Error 1 (An error occurred in the gate drive circuit.) EC9h: Gate Drive Error 2 (An error occurred in the gate drive circuit.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
Ed1h: Command Exe- cution Timeout	A timeout error occurred for an Ether- CAT command.	Check the Servomotor status when the com- mand is executed.	Execute the Servo ON command (Enable Opera- tion command) only when the Servomotor is not operating.	-
F10h:	The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct.	Check the power sup- ply wiring.	Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired.	*1
Power Supply Line Open Phase (The voltage was low for more than one second for	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power sup- ply.	Balance the power sup- ply by changing phases.	-
one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
FL-1:*5System AlarmFL-2:*5System AlarmFL-3:*5System AlarmFL-4:*5System AlarmFL-5:*5System AlarmFL-6:*5System Alarm	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.		Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_
CPF00: Digital Operator Communications Error 1	There is a faulty con- nection between the Digital Operator and the SERVOPACK.	Check the connector contact.	Disconnect the connec- tor and insert it again. Or, replace the cable.	_
	A malfunction was caused by noise.	-	Keep the Digital Operator or the cable away from sources of noise.	-

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
CPF01: Digital Operator	A failure occurred in the Digital Operator.	-	Disconnect the Digital Operator and then con- nect it again. If the alarm still occurs, the Digital Operator may be faulty. Replace the Digital Oper- ator.	-
Communications Error 2	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-

*1. Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

*2. Detection Conditions

If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

• Pn533 [min⁻¹] ×
$$\frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$$

• Maximum motor speed [min ⁻¹] \times	Encoder resolution		Pn20E
	Approx. 3.66 × 1012	2	Pn210

*3. For details, refer to the following manual.

Ω Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual.No.: SIEP S800001 32)

*4. The SERVOPACK will fail if the External Regenerative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit is connected while the jumper is connected between the B2 and B3 terminals.

*5. These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

3.2.1 List of Warnings

3.2 Warning Displays

To check a warning that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. Warnings are displayed to warn you before an alarm occurs.

Panel display on SERVOPACK	If there is a warning, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. Example: Alarm A.910 $\xrightarrow{\text{Status}}$ Not lit. \longrightarrow \square Not lit. \longrightarrow \square \longrightarrow Not lit. \longrightarrow \square
Digital Operator	The warning code is displayed.
Statusword (6041h)	Bit 7 (<i>warning</i>) in the <i>statusword</i> will change to 1. (Bit 7 is 0 during normal operation.)
Error code (603Fh)	A current warning code is stored in <i>error code</i> (603Fh).
Emergency message	The Controller is notified of any warning that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

This next section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

3.2.1 List of Warnings

The warning table gives the warning name and warning meaning in order of the warning codes.

Warning Code	Warning Name	Meaning
900h	Position Deviation Overflow	The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn520 (2520h) \times Pn51E (251Eh/100)
901h	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the per- centage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100)
910h	Overload	This warning occurs before an overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
911h	Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (2310h) (Vibration Detection Switch).
912h	Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal.
913h	Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal.
920h	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
921h	Dynamic Brake Over- load	This warning occurs before an A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
923h	SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.
930h	Absolute Encoder Bat- tery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is low.

3.2.1 List of Warnings

Continued from previous page.

Warning Code	Warning Name	Meaning
942h	Speed Ripple Com- pensation Information Disagreement	The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensation information stored in the SERVOPACK.
971h	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
9A0h	Overtravel	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.
9b0h	Preventative Mainte- nance Warning	One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life.

Note: Use Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□ (Warning Detection Selection) to control warning detection. However, the following warnings are not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□, and other parameter settings are required in addition to Pn008 = n.□X□□.

Warning	Parameters That Must Be Set to Select Warning Detection	Reference
911h	Pn310 (2310h) = n.	*
930h	Pn008 (2008h) = n. DDX (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection)	*
942h	Pn423 (2423h) = n. DXD (Speed Ripple Compensation Information Disagreement Warning Detection Selection)	*
971h	Pn008 (2008h) = n. DDX (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n. DXDD.)	page 4-3
9A0h	Pn00D (200Dh) = $n.X\square\square\square$ (Overtravel Warning Detection Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = $n.\squareX\square\square$.)	*
9b0h	Pn00F (200Fh) = n. DDX (Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection)	*

* Refer to the following manual for details.
 Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

The causes of and corrections for the warning are given in the following table. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you cannot solve a problem with the correction given in the table.

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Cir- cuit Cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty connections in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder.	_
	A SERVOPACK gain is too low.	Check the SERVO- PACK gains.	Increase the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference.	*
	The acceleration of the position ref- erence is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO- PACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT command.	-
900h: Position Deviation Overflow	The excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) \times Pn51E (251Eh)/100) is too low for the operating condi- tions.	Check excessive posi- tion deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Optimize the settings of Pn520 (2520h) and Pn51E (251Eh).	*
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
901h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position devi- ation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100)	-	Optimize the setting of Pn528 (2528h) (Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON).	-

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number:				vious page.
Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connec- tion in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the Servo- motor and encoder are cor- rectly wired.	-
	Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protec- tion characteris- tics.	Check the motor over- load characteristics and Run command.	Consider the following:Reconsider the load and operating conditions.Select a Servomotor again.	_
910h: Overload (warning before an A.710 or A.720 alarm occurs)	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Ser- vomotor was not driven because of mechanical prob- lems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem.	-
	The overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is not suitable.	Check that the overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is suitable.	Set a suitable overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)).	*
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
911h: Vibration	Abnormal vibra- tion was detected during Servomo- tor operation.	Check for abnormal Servomotor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning.	*
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Iner- tia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	*
	The vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is not suitable.	Check that the vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is suitable.	Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)).	*

Continued on next page.

3

3-35

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environ- ment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installa- tion conditions.	*
	An overload alarm was reset by turn- ing OFF the power supply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-
912h: Internal Tempera- ture Warning 1 (Con- trol Board Temperature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenera- tive load ratio to check the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-
	The SERVOPACK installation orien- tation is not cor- rect or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation condi- tions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SERVOPACK installation environ- ment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installa- tion conditions.	*
	An overload alarm was reset by turn- ing OFF the power supply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-
913h: Internal Tempera- ture Warning 2 (Power Board Tem- perature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenera- tive load ratio to check the regenerative pro- cessing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-
	The SERVOPACK installation orien- tation is not cor- rect or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation condi- tions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous page				vious page.
Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range.	-
920h: Regenerative Over- load (warning before an A.320 alarm occurs)	There is insuffi- cient external regenerative resis- tance, regenera- tive resistor capacity, or SER- VOPACK capac- ity, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions and capac-ity again.	Change the regenerative resistance value, regenera- tive resistance capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Recheck the operating con- ditions.	-
	There was a con- tinuous regenera- tion state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the Servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	-
	The Servomotor was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status.	Implement measures to ensure that the Servomotor will not be rotated by an external force.	-
921h: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731 alarm occurs)	When the Servo- motor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Check the power con- sumed by the DB resis- tor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	 Reconsider the following: Reduce the Servomotor command speed. Decrease the moment of inertia or mass. Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. 	_
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-
923h: SERVOPACK Built- in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign mat- ter inside the SERVO- PACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SER- VOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-
930h: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the spec-	The battery con- nection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery con- nection.	Correct the battery connec- tion.	*
	The battery volt- age is lower than the specified value.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	*
ified level.)	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
942h: Speed Ripple Com- pensation Informa- tion Disagreement	The speed ripple compensation information stored in the encoder does not agree with the speed ripple compensa- tion information stored in the SER- VOPACK.	_	Set Pn423 (2423h) to n.□□□0 (Disable speed ripple compensation).	-
	For a 200-V SER- VOPACK, the AC power supply volt- age dropped below 140 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply volt- age within the specified range.	-
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	_
971h: Undervoltage	A momentary power interrup- tion occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interrup- tion Hold Time), decrease the setting.	*
	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	-	Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor.	*
	A failure occurred in the SERVO- PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
9A0h: Overtravel (Over- travel status was detected.)	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor.	 Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions. Do not specify move- ments that would cause overtravel from the host controller. Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. Implement countermea- sures against noise. 	*
9b0h: Preventative Mainte- nance Warning	One of the con- sumable parts has reached the end of its service life.	-	Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representa- tive for replacement.	*

* Refer to the following manual for details.

 Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

3.3 Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the Servomotor, including causes and corrections.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The control power supply is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Correct the wiring so that the control power supply is turned ON.	-
	The main circuit power supply is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage across the main circuit power input terminals.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply is turned ON.	-
	The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are discon- nected.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the wiring condi- tion of the I/O signal con- nector (CN1) pins.	Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	*1
	The wiring for the Servomo- tor Main Circuit Cables or Encoder Cable is discon- nected.	Check the wiring condi- tions.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Wire the cable correctly.	-
Servomotor Does Not Start	There is an overload on the Servomotor.	Operate the Servomotor with no load and check the load status.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Reduce the load or replace the Servomotor with a larger capacity.	_
	There is a mistake in the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), and Pn516 (2516h)).	Check the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)).	Correctly allocate the input signals (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)).	*1
	The Servo ON command (Enable Operation com- mand) was not sent.	Make sure the Servo ON command (Enable Opera- tion command) is set to Operation Enabled.	Set the correct value for the Servo ON command (Enable Operation com- mand).	_
	The torque limit reference is too small.	Check the torque limit reference.	Increase the torque limit reference.	-
	The operation mode is not set.	Check to see if <i>modes of operation</i> (6060h) is set.	Set <i>modes of operation</i> (6060h) correctly.	-
	A software limit is active.	Check to see if the target position exceeds a soft-ware limit.	Specify a target position that is within the soft-ware limits.	-
	EtherCAT communications are not established.	Check to see if the Ether- CAT indicator shows the Operational state.	Place the EtherCAT communications in the Operational state.	-
	The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is still OFF.	Check the P-OT and N- OT signals.	Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals.	*1

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	
Problem	Possible Gause	Commation		Reference
	The safety input signals (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) were not turned ON.	Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals.	Turn ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input sig- nals. If you are not using the safety function, con- nect the Safety Jumper Connector (provided as an accessory) to CN8.	*1
Servomotor Does Not Start	The FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is still OFF.	Check the FSTP signal.	 Turn ON the FSTP signal. If you will not use the function to force the motor to stop, set Pn516 (2516h) = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) to disable the signal. 	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_
Servomotor Moves Instanta-	There is a mistake in the Servomotor wiring.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the Servomotor correctly.	-
neously, and Then Stops	There is a mistake in the encoder wiring.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	-
Servomotor Operation Is Unstable	There is a faulty connection in the Servomotor wiring.	The connector connec- tions for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder may be unstable. Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Tighten any loose termi- nals or connectors and correct the wiring.	_
Servomotor Moves with- out a Refer- ence Input	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_
	The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stop- ping Method) is not suitable.	Check the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X.	Set Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X correctly.	_
Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate	The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected.	Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resis- tance may be discon- nected.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the SERVO- PACK. To prevent dis- connection, reduce the load.	_
	There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit.	-	There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-

_			Continued from pre	vious page.
Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The Servomotor vibrated considerably while perform- ing the tuning-less function with the default settings.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tun- ing-less level settings. If the situation is not improved, disable the tuning-less function (i.e., set Pn170 (2170h) to n.DDD0) and execute autotuning either with or without a host reference.	*1
Abnormal	The machine mounting is not secure.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the mounting state of the Servomotor.	Tighten the mounting screws.	-
Noise from Servomotor		Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the cou- pling.	Align the coupling.	-
		Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the cou- pling is balanced.	Balance the coupling.	-
	The bearings are defective.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bear- ings.	Replace the Servomotor.	-
	There is a vibration source at the driven machine.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or defor- mation in the machine's moving parts.	Consult with the machine manufacturer.	-

Continued on next page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	Reference
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O sig- nal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted- pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	-
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifica- tions.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted- pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	-
Abnormal Noise from	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	-
Servomotor	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-cur- rent line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	_
	There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Implement countermea- sures against noise for the encoder wiring.	-
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor installation (mounting sur- face precision, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibra- tion. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the Servomotor.	-

Ducklass	Descible Court	Confirmation	Continued from pre	
Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The servo gains are not bal- anced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been cor- rectly tuned.	Perform autotuning with- out a host reference.	*1
Servomotor	The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value.	-
Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 Hz to	The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value.	-
400 Hz.	The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The servo gains are not bal- anced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been cor- rectly tuned.	Perform autotuning with- out a host reference.	*1
	The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value.	-
Large Motor Speed Overshoot	The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value.	-
on Starting and Stop- ping	The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The torque reference is sat- urated.	Check the waveform of the torque reference.	Use the mode switch.	-

Continued from previous page.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	Reference
FIODIeIII	FOSSIBle Gause		Conection	neierence
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifica- tions.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifica- tions. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² .	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	-
Absolute	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	-
Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-cur- rent line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is dif-	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	-
ferent from the posi- tion when the power was next turned ON.)	There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder.	Implement countermea- sures against noise for the encoder wiring.	-
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Ser- vomotor installation (mounting surface preci- sion, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibra- tion. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	-	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the Servomotor. Continued on	-

Continued from	previous	page.
----------------	----------	-------

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Absolute Encoder Position		Check the error detec- tion section of the host controller.	Correct the error detec- tion section of the host controller.	-
Deviation Error (The position that was saved in	Host Controller Multiturn Data or Absolute Encoder	Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder posi- tion data.	-
the host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is differ- ent from the position	Position Data Reading Error	Check for noise interfer- ence in the cable between the SERVO- PACK and the host con- troller.	Implement countermea- sures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or abso- lute encoder position data.	-
when the T power was d	The multiturn limit settings do not agree between the host controller and Pn205.	Check the multiturn limit settings on the host con- troller and in Pn205.	Set the same the multi- turn limit setting on the host controller and in Pn205.	*
		Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input sig- nals.	-
	The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse	Check the operating con- dition of the overtravel limit switches.	Make sure that the over- travel limit switches operate correctly.	-
	Drive Prohibit) signal was input.	Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	*
		Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocations (Pn50A/ Pn50B).	Set the parameters to correct values.	*
		Check for fluctuation in the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	-
	The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal mal-	Check to see if the opera- tion of the overtravel limit switches is unstable.	Stabilize the operating condition of the over- travel limit switches.	-
Overtravel Occurred	functioned.	Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws).	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	_
	There is a mistake in the allocation of the P-OT or N- OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit)	Check to see if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A (250Ah) = n.XDDD.	If another signal is allo- cated in Pn50A (250Ah) =n.X□□□, allocate the P-OT signal instead.	. *
	signal in Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□ or Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X.	Check to see if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X.	If another signal is allo- cated in Pn50B (250Bh) =n.□□□X, allocate the N-OT signal instead.	
	The selection of the Servo- motor stopping method is	Check the servo OFF stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$ or Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\BoxX\Box$.	Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.	*
	not correct.	Check the torque control stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\square\square\squareX$ or Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\square\squareX\square$.	Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.	

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Improper Stop Posi- tion for	The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate.	-	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.	-
Overtravel (OT) Signal	The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance.	-	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.	-
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifica- tions.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifica- tions. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² .	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	_
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	_
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	_
	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-cur- rent line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
Position Deviation (without Alarm)	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	_
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Ser- vomotor installation (mounting surface preci- sion, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibra- tion. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor.	-
	The coupling between the machine and Servomotor is not suitable.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check to see if position offset occurs at the cou- pling between machine and Servomotor.	Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and Servomotor.	_
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O sig- nal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they sat- isfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	_

			Continued from pre	vious page.
Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	-
Position Deviation (without Alarm)	An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the Servomotor.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo sys- tem. Replace the Servomotor.	-
	The surrounding air tem- perature is too high.	Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor.	Reduce the surrounding air temperature to 40°C or less.	-
Servomotor Overheated	The Servomotor surface is dirty.	Turn OFF the power sup- ply to the servo system. Visually check the surface for dirt.	Clean dirt, dust, and oil from the surface.	-
	There is an overload on the Servomotor.	Check the load status with a monitor.	If there is an overload, reduce the load or select SERVOPACK and Ser- vomotor models with larger capacities.	-

Continued from previous page

* Refer to the following manual for details.

 Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

Parameter and Object Lists

This chapter provides information on parameters and objects.

4.1	List of Parameters 4-2
	4.1.1Interpreting the Parameter Lists4-24.1.2List of Parameters4-3
4.2	Object List
4.3	SDO Abort Code List
4.4	Parameter Recording Table 4-35

4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

4.1 List of Parameters

4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

								para	meter will be	effective.	
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit		fault tting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
	2	2 Basic Function Selections 0 0000h to 10B1h – 0000h After restart									-
Pn000 (2000h)		n.000X	Rotation 0 1	Use CC	• {	Commun (Manual I d direction.	owing r es Σ-7 licatio No.: S	manual 'S SER Ins Ref SIEP S8	for details. VOPACK with erences Produ 300001 55)	EtherCAT loct Manual	ence
		n.🗆 🗆 X 🗆	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)								
		n.¤X¤¤	Reserved	parame	ter (Do not cha	nge.)					
	1		Rotary/Lir	near Serv	omotor Startup	Selection W	hen Ei	ncoder	Is Not Connec	ted Refer	ence
				0 When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor.							
		n.XDDD	0			connecteu,	, 31411	as SEI		*	1

Indicates when a change to the

List of Parameters 4.1.2

The following table lists the parameters.

Note: Do not change the following parameters from their default settings.

Reserved parameters
Parameters not given in this manual

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Clas cat	-	Refe enc	
	2	Basic Fur	nction Sele	ction Selections 0 0000h to _ 0000h After restart S						tup	_	
			Rotatior	Direction	n Selection					Reference		
		n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X	0	Use CC	W as the forward	direction.				*1		
			1	1 Use CW as the forward direction. (Reverse Rotation Mode)								
Pn000 2000h)		n.🗆 🗆 X 🗆	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	ge.)						
200011)		n.¤X¤¤	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	ge.)						
			Rotary/I nected	_inear Sei	vomotor Startup	Selection	When Enco	oder Is Not Cor	۱ ^{- ۱}	Refere	ence	
		n.XDDD	0		n encoder is not Servomotor.	connected,	start as SE	RVOPACK for		*1		
			1									
	2	Applications 1	on Functio	n Selec-	0000h to 1142h	_	0000h	After restart	Set	tup	_	
-												
			Motor Stopping Method for Servo OFF and Group 1 Alarms									
			0		e motor by applyi	v ,						
		n.□□□X	1		e motor by the ap amic brake.	ne applying dynamic brake and then release						
			2	2 Coast the motor to a stop without the dynamic brake.								
			Overtrav	vel Stoppi	ng Method				F	Reference		
			0	0 Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop.								
			1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then servo-lock the motor.								
Pn001		n.🗆 🗆 X 🗆	2	² Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 as the maximum torque and then let the motor coast.						*1		
(2001h)				3 Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then servo-lock the motor.								
(2001h)			3					eration time set	in			
(2001h)			3	Pn30A a		ck the mot	or. g the decele					
(2001h)			4	Pn30A a Decelera Pn30A a	and then servo-lo ate the motor to a	ck the motion of	or. g the decele		in	Refere	ence	
(2001h)			4	Pn30A a Decelera Pn30A a rcuit Powe	and then servo-lo ate the motor to a and then let the n	ck the motion a stop using notor coast C Input Sele ain circuit p	or. g the decele ection ower supply	eration time set	in I	Refere	ence	
2001h)		n.0X00	4 Main Cir	Pn30A a Decelera Pn30A a Cuit Powe Input AC and L3 Input DC and \ominus	and then servo-lo ate the motor to a and then let the n er Supply AC/DC D power as the m	ck the motion a stop using hotor coast c Input Sele ain circuit p use shared ain circuit p ain circuit p B1 and ⊖	or. g the decele ection ower supply I converter).	v using the L1, 1 y using the B1/	in Ⅰ L2, ′⊕	Refere *1	ence	

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classif cation	
	2	Applications 2	n Function	n Selec-	0000h to 4213h	-	0001h	After restart	Setup	-
			EtherCA	EtherCAT (CoE) Module Torque Limit Command Usage Selection						
			0	Reserved setting (Do not use.)						erence
		n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X	1		torque limit comn atically set by the					_
			2	Reserve	d setting (Do not	use.)		· ·		
		3	Reserve							
			EtherCA	CAT (CoE) Module Speed Limit Command Usage Selection						
		n.DDXD	0	Disable speed limit commands from EtherCAT (CoE) during torque control.						_
Pn002			1	Reserve	ed setting (Do not	use.)				
(2002h)			Encoder	Usage					Ref	erence
		n.0X00	0	Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.						
		n.uxuu	1	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder.						*1
			2	Use the encoder as a single-turn absolute encoder.						
			External	Encoder	Usage				Ref	erence
			0	Do not i	use an external e	ncoder.				
			1	The externo	ernal encoder mo otation.	oves in the f	orward dire	ction for CCW		
		n.XDDD	2	Reserve	d setting (Do not	use.)				*1
			3	The externo	ernal encoder mo otation.	oves in the r	reverse direc	ction for CCW		
			4	Reserve	d setting (Do not	use.)				

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
	2	Application tions 6	n Function S	Selec-	0000h to 105Fh	-	0002h	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn006 (2006h)			Analog Mo 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 09 0A 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F	Notor Speec Torqu Positic Positic Reser Load- Positic pletec Speec Torqu Active Comp pletec Exterr Reser Reser	105Fh Signal Selection speed (1 V/1,00 d reference (1 V/1 e reference (1 V/1 on deviation (0.05 on amplifier devia on reference speed ved setting (Do n motor position de oning completion t: 0 V) d feedforward (1 V e feedforward (1 V) e feedforward (1 V e feedforward (1 V	0 min ⁻¹) ,000 min ⁻¹) 00% rated 5 V/reference tion (after e ed (1 V/1,00 ot use.) eviation (0.0 (positioning V/1,000 mir V/100% rat V, 2nd gair reference c d (1 V/1,00 ot use.) ot use.)	torque) ce unit) electronic ge 20 min ⁻¹) 21 V/referen g completec n ⁻¹) ced torque) n: 2 V) distribution (ear) (0.05 V/enc ce unit) d: 5 V, positioni completed: 5 V	ng not com	unit)
			10 11 to 5F		circuit DC voltage ved settings (Do					
	1	n.OXOO	Reserved		eter (Do not chan					
	1	n.XOOO	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not chan	ge.)				

Continued on next page.

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Reference			
	2	Applications 7	n Function	Function Selec- 105Fh - 0000h Immediately Se									
			Analog M	onitor 2	Signal Selectior	า							
			00	Motor	speed (1 V/1,00	0 min ⁻¹)							
			01	Speed	d reference (1 V/1	1,000 min ⁻¹))						
			02										
			03										
			04	04 Position amplifier deviation (after electronic gear) (0.05 V/encoder pulse unit)									
			05										
			06	Reser	ved setting (Do n	iot use.)							
			07		motor position d								
n007		n.🗆🗆XX	08	Positi pletec	oning completion l: 0 V)	(positionin	g completed	d: 5 V, positioni	ng not con	ן-			
2007h)			09										
			0A	0A Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque)									
			0B										
		0C	Comp	bletion of position d: 0 V)	reference	distribution	(completed: 5 \	/, not com-					
		0D	Exterr	nal encoder spee	d (1 V/1,00	0 min ⁻¹ : valı	ue at the motor	shaft)					
			0E	Reser	ved setting (Do n	iot use.)							
			OF	Reser	ved setting (Do n	iot use.)							
			10										
			11 to 5F	Reser	ved settings (Do	not use.)							
		n.¤X¤¤	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
		n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.)											
		Applicatio	n Function	Selec-	0000h to								
	2	tions 8		OCICC	7121h	-	4000h	After restart	Setup	-			
			Low Batte	ery Volta	age Alarm/Warni	ng Selectio	on		Refer	rence			
		n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X		•	alarm (A.830) for	,	Ũ		*	1			
			1	Output	warning (A.930) f	or low batt	ery voltage.						
			Function	Selectic	on for Undervolta	ige			Refe	rence			
n008			0	Do not	detect undervolta	age.							
2008h)		n.🗆🗆 X 🗆	1	Detect u	undervoltage war	ning and lir	nit torque at	t host controlle	ſ. *	1			
					undervoltage war 125 (2425h) (i.e.,				4h)				
			Warning [Detectio	n Selection				Refe	ence			
		n.¤X¤¤	0	Detect	warnings.				*	1			
			1	Do not	detect warnings e	except for A	4.971.			1			
		1 Do not detect warnings except for A.971.											

Continued from previous page.

								Continued		evious	pay	
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Class catio		Refer ence	
	2	Application tions 9	n Function	Selec-	0000h to 0121h	-	0010h	After restart	Tunir	ıg	-	
		n.DDDX	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not char	ge.)						
			Current C	ontrol N	Iode Selection				R	eferen	се	
			0	Use cur	rent control mode	e 1.						
Pn009 (2009h)		n.00X0	1	 SERVOPACK Models SGD7S-R70A, -R90A, -1R6A, -2R8A, -3R8A, -5R5A, and -7R6A: Use current control mode 1. SERVOPACK Models SGD7S-120A, -180A, -200A, -330A, -470A, -550A, -590A, and -780A: Use current control mode 2. 								
			2	Use cur	rent control mode	ə 2.						
			Speed De	etection	Method Selection	'n			R	eferen	се	
	1	n.🗆X🗆 🗆	0		ed detection 1.					*1		
			1	Use spe	ed detection 2.							
		n.XOOO	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not char	ge.)						
2							1					
	2	Application tions A	1 Function	Selec-	0000h to 1244h	-	0001h	After restart	Setu	р	-	
			Motor Stopping Method for Group 2 Alarms							eferen	ice	
			Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$).						e			
		n.000X	1	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 (2406h) as the maximum torque. Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$ for the status after stopping.								
			2		rate the motor to as the maximum					*1		
			3	Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah). Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$ for the status after stopping.								
			4		rate the motor to (230Ah) and ther			eration time set	: in			
Pn00A (200Ah)			Stopping	Method	d for Forced Stop	DS			F	eferen	nce	
20041)			0	Apply tl stoppin	he dynamic brake g method set in l	e or coast t Pn001 (200	he motor to 11h) = n.□□	a stop (use the □X).	9			
			1	(2406h)	rate the motor to as the maximum]□X for the statu	torque. Us	e the setting	e set in Pn406 g of Pn001 (200)1h)			
		n.DDXD	2		rate the motor to as the maximum					*1		
			3	Pn30A	rate the motor to (230Ah). Use the cus after stopping	setting of I						
			4		rate the motor to (230Ah) and ther			eration time set	in			
						_						
	[n.🗆X🗆 🗆	Reserved	d parame	eter (Do not chai	nge.)						

Continued on next page.

								Continued	from	previc	ous page		
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation		Refer- ence		
	2	Applications B	on Functio	n Selec-	0000h to 1121h	-	0000h	After restart	S	etup	-		
Pn00B (200Bh)			Operator Parameter Display Selection								ence		
	n.DDDX		0 Display only setup parameters.								*1		
			1	1 Display all parameters.									
		n.00X0	Motor St		Refere	ence							
			0	Stop the									
			1	Apply th stopping		*1							
			2	Set the	Set the stopping method with Pn00A (200Ah) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$.								
			Power Ir	put Selec	ction for Three-p	hase SERV	OPACK			Reference			
		n.¤X¤¤	0	0 Use a three-phase power supply input.									
			1	1Use a three-phase power supply input and as a single-phase power supply input.*1									
	n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.)												
	2 Application Functions C			n Selec-	0000h to 0131h	-	0000h	After restart	S	etup	*1		
			Function Selection for Test without a Motor										
		n.🗆🗆 🗆 X	0 Disable tests without a motor.										
			1 Enable tests without a motor.										
		n.ooxo	Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor										
Pn00C			0	Use 13									
(200Ch)			1	Use 20									
			3	Use 22 Use 24									
							• .						
		n.¤X¤¤	Encode 0		lection for Tests		Notor						
			1		absolute encode								
		n.XDDD	XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
	2 Application Function Selec- 0000h to – 0000h Immediately Setup										*1		
	n.□□□X Reserved parameter (Do not change.)												
Pn00D		n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)											
(200Dh)		n.											
			Overtravel Warning Detection Selection										
		n.XDDD	0	0 Do not detect overtravel warnings.									
			1	Detect of	overtravel warning	gs.							

Continued from previous page.

Parameter Se instruction Default of unit ended in the sector of the sec		Continued from previous pa												
2 tions F 2011h 2 00001 Numeriestal Setup 2 ProofF (200Fh) Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection Reference		Size		Name		Setting Range	•		-					
Proof (200Fh) n. □□□X 0 Do not detect preventative maintenance warnings. ** n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)		2		n Functio	n Selec-		-	0000h	After restart	Setup	-			
Process Process <t< td=""><td rowspan="2"></td><td colspan="4">n.□□□X 0 Do not de</td><td>etect preventativ</td><td></td><td colspan="3"></td></t<>		n.□□□X 0 Do not de				etect preventativ								
In CICID Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.XCIDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn021 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) 2 Application Function Selec- 0000h to - - - 2 Application Function Selec- 0001h to - 0000h After restart Setup - Pn022 0 Overtravel Relase Method Selection Reference - - - Pn022 0 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - - - 1 Durot On ot change.)														
Pn021 (2021h) Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn021 (2021h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not														
Pn021 (2021h) Pn021 change.j application Function Selec: 0000h 0011h - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="10"></td>														
Pr022 (2021h) Pr022 (2022h) Overtravel Release Method Selection - - 0000h to 0000h to 0000h to 0000h to 0001h - 0000h After restart Setup - Pr022 (2022h) n.DDDX Overtravel Release Method Selection - 0000h to 0000h to 0011h - 0000h After restart Setup - Pr022 (2022h) n.DDDX Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. - N-OT signal is being input. - -		n.xuuu Reserved parameter (Do not change.)												
Pn022 (2022h) Output Plase-C Pulse Output Selection n.IIIIXII Reference Reference Reference n.IIIIXIIII Reserved parameter (Do not change.) *1 n.IIIIXIIIIII Reserved parameter (Do not change.) *1 n.IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		2								_				
Pn022 (2022h) 0 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. 1				n Functio	n Selec-		-	0000h	After restart	Setup	-			
Pn022 (2022h) 0 Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is being input. 1		_												
Pn022 (2022h) Image: Covertave exists write the P-OT or NoT signal is input and the image: image of the overlap of the P-OT signal is input and the image of the overlap overlap of the overlap overlap overlap overlap overl														
Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn081 (2040h) 2 Application Function Selec- tions 81 0000h to 1111h - 0000h After restart Setup *1 Pn081 (2081h) n.DDDX 0 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward direction. 1 0 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward and reverse directions. n.DDDX Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - - - n.DDXD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - - - n.DDXD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - - - n.DDXD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - - - n.DDD 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 (2102h) 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000		n	.000X	Overtravel exists while the P-OT or N-OT signal is input and the current position of the workpiece is separated from the P-OT sig-										
Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - 0000h -		n	.00X0	Reserved	ved parameter (Do not change.)									
Pn040 (2040h) 2 Reserved parameter (Do not change.) - - 0000h - <		n	.0X00	Reserved	d paramet	eter (Do not change.)								
Pn081 (2040h) 2 Change.) Desine the level - - - 0000h -		n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.)												
Pn081 (2040h) 2 Change.) Desine the level - - - 0000h -						Γ	1	1	1	[1			
Pn081 (2081h) Phase-C Pulse Output Selection Atter restant Setup M n.□□X□ Phase-C Pulse Output Selection 1 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward direction. 1 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward and reverse directions. n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.1 10 to 20,000 0.11 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn101 (2100h) 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 (2103h) 2 Moment of Inertia Ratio 0 to 20,000 0.1 Hz </td <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>paramete</td> <td>r (Do not</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		2		paramete	r (Do not	-	-	0000h	-	-	-			
Pn081 (2081h) n.□□□X 0 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward direction. n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.1000 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn101 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 2 Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immedia		2		n Functio	n Selec-		-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1			
Pn081 (2081h) n.□□□X 0 Output phase-C pulses only in the forward direction. n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.1000 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn101 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 2 Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immedia														
Pn081 (2081h) 1 Output phase-C pulses in both the forward and reverse directions. n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□U Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.101 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 Reserved Loop Interration 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td colspan="9"></td></td<>				-	1									
(2081h) n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) Pn101 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 2 Moment of Inertia Ratio 0 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn104 2	Pn081													
Pn100 (2100h) 2 Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn101 (2101h) 2 Speed Loop Integral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 (2102h) 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn102 (2102h) 2 Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn103 (2103h) 2 Moment of Inertia Ratio 0 to 20,000 1% 100 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn104 (2104h) 2 Second Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn104 (2105h) 2 Second Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn105 (2105h) 2 Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn106 2 Second Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,0			n.DDXD											
Pn100 (2100h)2Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn101 (2101h)2Speed Loop Integral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn102 (2102h)2Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn103 (2103h)2Moment of Inertia Ratio0 to 20,0001%100ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2104h)2Second Speed Loop Integral10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Integral10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn105 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Integral15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn106 (2105h)2Second Resition Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1			n.¤X¤¤	Reserve	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)									
Pn100 (2100h)2Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn101 (2101h)2Speed Loop Integral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn102 (2102h)2Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn103 (2103h)2Moment of Inertia Ratio0 to 20,0001%100ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2104h)2Second Speed Loop Integral10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Integral10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn105 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Integral15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn106 (2105h)2Second Resition Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1			n.X000	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
(2100h)2Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 H2400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn101 (2101h)2Speed Loop Integral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn102 (2102h)2Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn103 (2103h)2Moment of Inertia Ratio0 to 20,0001%100ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2104h)2Second Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn1062Second Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1														
(2101h)2Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyIuning*1Pn102 (2102h)2Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn103 (2103h)2Moment of Inertia Ratio0 to 20,0001%100ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2104h)2Second Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn105 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn1062Second Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1		2	Speed Lo	op Gain		10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
(2102h)2Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn103 (2103h)2Moment of Inertia Ratio0 to 20,0001%100ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn104 (2104h)2Second Speed Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1 Hz400ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn105 (2105h)2Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant15 to 51,2000.01 ms2000ImmediatelyTuning*1Pn1062Second Position Loop Gain10 to 20,0000.1/s400ImmediatelyTuning*1		2		op Integra	al Time	15 to 51,200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
(2103h) 2 Moment of inertia Ratio 0 to 20,000 1% 100 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn104 (2104h) 2 Second Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn105 (2105h) 2 Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn106 2 Second Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1		2	Position L	.oop Gain		10 to 20,000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
(2104h) 2 Second Speed Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 400 Immediately Iuning *1 Pn105 (2105h) 2 Second Speed Loop Inte- gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn106 2 Second Position Loop Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *1		2	Moment o	of Inertia F	Ratio	0 to 20,000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
(2105h) 2 gral Time Constant 15 to 51,200 0.01 ms 2000 Immediately Iuning *I Pn106 2 Second Position Loop Gain 10 to 20 000 0.1/s 400 Immediately Tuning *I		2	Second S	peed Loo	p Gain	10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
		2	Second S gral Time	peed Loo Constant	p Inte-	15 to 51,200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	*1			
		2	Second P	osition Lo	op Gain	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	nediately Tuning				

4

								Co	ntinued	from	previo	us page.	
Parameter No.	Size	Name			Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled		Classifi- cation		Refer- ence	
Pn109 (2109h)	2	Feedforward			0 to 100	1%	0	Imme	mediately Tu		ning	*1	
Pn10A (210Ah)	2	Feedforwa Constant	ard Filter T	ime	0 to 6,400	0.01 ms	0	Imme	ediately Tuning		ning	*1	
	2	Gain Appl	ication Sel	ections	0000h to 5334h	-	0000h	-		Se	Setup ·		
	_												
			Mode Sv	Ŭ	Selection				When Enabled		Reference		
			0	Use the internal torque reference as the condition (level setting: Pn10C (210Ch)).									
	r	n.000X	1	Use the speed reference as the condition (level set- ting: Pn10D (210Dh)).									
			2		acceleration refe Pn10E (210Eh)).	Immedi- ately		*1					
Pn10B (210Bh)			3	Use the ting: Pn									
(21001)	_		4	Do not	use mode switch								
			Speed Loop Control Method						Whe Enabl		Reference		
	r	n.00X0	0	PI contr									
			1 2 and 3	I-P control Reserved settings (Do not use.)						r rt	*1		
	n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)												
	r	n.X000		•	eter (Do not char	0,							
Pn10C (210Ch)	2	Mode Swi Torque Re		el for	0 to 800	1%	200	Imme	Immediately		Tuning *1		
Pn10D (210Dh)	2	Mode Swi Speed Re	tching Lev ference	el for	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	0	Immediately -		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn10E (210Eh)	2	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration			0 to 30,000	1 min ⁻¹ /s	0	Immediately Tu		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn10F (210Fh)	2	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation			0 to 10,000	1 refer- ence unit	0	Immediately T		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn11F (211Fh)	2	Position Ir stant	Position Integral Time Con- stant			0.1 ms	0	Immediately T		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn121 (2121h)	2	Friction C	Friction Compensation Gain			1%	100	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn122 (2122h)	2	Second Fittion Gain	Second Friction Compensa- tion Gain			1%	100	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn123 (2123h)	2	Friction Co Coefficien		on	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn124 (2124h)	2		Friction Compensation Fre- quency Correction			0.1 Hz	0	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn125 (2125h)	2	Friction Co Correction		on Gain	1 to 1,000	1%	100	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn131 (2131h)	2	Gain Swite	ching Time	e 1	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immediately		Tuning		*1	
Pn132 (2132h)	2	Gain Swite	ching Time	2	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn135 (2135h)	2	Gain Swite Time 1	ching Wait	ing	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immediately		Tu	ning	*1	
Pn136 (2136h)	2	Gain Swite Time 2	ching Wait	ing	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Imme	diately	Tu	ning	*1	

Continued from previous page.

								Continued	from previc	us page				
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence				
	2			tching	0000h to 0052h	-	0000h	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
		Barbon Name Setting Range Setting Unit Default Setting When Enabled Classifi-cation Ref 2 Automatic Gain Switching Selection 1 0000h to 0052h - 0000h Immediately Tuning * n.□□□X												
	r													
			2	The gair satisfied	n settings 1 switc I. The gain setting	h automati	cally to 2 wh	nen switching c Ily to 1 when s	condition A witching cc	is ndi-				
Pn139		Name Setting Range Default Unit When Setting Classifi- Enabled Classifi- eation Re eation 2 Automatic Gain Switching 0000h to 0052h - 0000h Immediately Tuning . 2 Automatic Gain Switching 0 Disable automatic gain switching. - 0000h Immediately Tuning . 1 Reserved setting (Do not use.) - 0 Use automatic gain switching pattern 1. - </td												
(2139h)														
	Bit Name Setting Range Setting Unit Default Setting When Enabled Classifi- cation R eation 2 Automatic Gain Switching 0000h to 0052h - 0000h Immediately Tuning 3 Immediately Tuning 0 Disable automatic gain switching. - 0 </td <td></td>													
	r	n.DDXD				etting Range Unit Setting Enabled cation ence 0000h to 0052h - 0000h Immediately Tuning *1 ection - 0000h Immediately Tuning *1 ection - - 0000h Immediately Tuning *1 ettings 1 switch automatically to 2 when switching condition A is free gain switching 2 switch automatically to 1 when switching condition A is free gain switching Completion Output) signal turns ON. - <td< td=""></td<>								
								It When Enabled Classifi- cation Ref env Immediately Tuning * Immediately Tuning * Immediately Tuning * Immediately Tuning * Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Tuning * Immediately Tuning *						
							g Default Setting When Enabled Classifi- cation Reference end end 0000h Immediately Tuning *1 0000h Immediately Tuning *1 attern 1. hatically to 2 when switching condition A is tch automatically to 1 when switching condi- toh automatically to 1 when switching condi- butput) signal turns ON. Dutput) signal turns OFF. 0 and position reference input is OFF. 0 and position reference input is OFF. 0 and position reference input is OFF. *1 0 100h Immediately Tuning *1 0100h Immediately Tuning sion. a specific frequency. *1 matically during execution of autotun- tuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. *1 matically during execution of autotuning with- vith a host reference, and custom tuning. *1 matically during execution of autotuning with- vith a host reference, and custom tuning. *1 matically during execution of autotuning with- vith a host reference, and custom tuning. *1							
	- 5			•		• •								
	r	n.X000	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)								
Pn13D (213Dh)	2	Current G	ain Level		100 to 2,000	1%	2000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
<u> </u>	2			ntrol-		_	0100h	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
		Related S	elections		11210			,						
	_		Model Fo	llowing (Control Selection									
	n	.000X		•										
			1	Use mod	lel following cont	rol.								
			Vibration	Suppres	sion Selection									
	5		0	Do not p	erform vibration s	suppressior	۱.							
	n.		1	Perform	vibration suppres	sion for a s	pecific frequ	uency.						
Pn140			2	Perform	vibration suppres	sion for two	o specific fre	equencies.						
(2140h)			Vibration	Suppres	sion Adjustment	Selection								
	n.	.0X00	0	ing withc										
			1	Adjust vi										
			Speed Fe	edforwa	rd (VFF)/Torque F	eedforwar	d (TFF) Sele	ection						
	n	.X000			· · ·		、 ,		ard togethe	er.				
			1	Use mod	lel following cont	rol and spe	ed/torque fe	edforward tog	ether.					
Pn141 (2141h)	2	Model Fo Gain	llowing Co	ntrol	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn142 (2142h)	2		llowing Co rection	ntrol	500 to 2,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn143 (2143h)	2		llowing Co e Forward		0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn144 (2144h)	2	Model Fo	llowing Co e Reverse	ntrol Direc-	0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn145 (2145h)	2		Suppressi y A	on 1	10 to 2,500	0.1 Hz	500	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
					1			1	1					

4

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	from previo Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn146 (2146h)	2	Vibration Frequenc	Suppression v B	n 1	10 to 2,500	0.1 Hz	700	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn147 (2147h)	2	Model Fo	llowing Con edforward (trol Com-	0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn148 (2148h)	2	Second N Control G	Aodel Follow	ving	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn149 (2149h)	2		Aodel Follow ain Correcti		500 to 2,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn14A 214Ah)	2	Vibration Frequenc	Suppression y	n 2	10 to 2,000	0.1 Hz	800	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn14B 214Bh)	2	Vibration Correction	Suppressior n	n 2	10 to 1,000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1
	2	Control-R	elated Selec	ctions	0000h to 0021h	_	0021h	After restart	Tuning	-
		n.000X			Control Type Sel del following con				Refe	ence
					del following con	<i>,</i> ,			*	1
Pn14F			Tuning-les						Refe	ence
214Fh)	r	n.00X0			ing-less type 1. ing-less type 2.				*	1
					ing-less type 2.					1
		1.0X00	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)			+	
	r									
	1 3	n.UXUU		parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)				
	1 3	ו.XDDD	Reserved		eter (Do not char 0000h to 0011h	nge.) –	0010h	Immediately	Tuning	_
	r	Anti-Resc	Reserved	trol-	0000h to	-	0010h	Immediately		- rence
	2	Anti-Resc	Reserved pnance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0	trol- onance (Do not (0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance	n ce control.	0010h	Immediately	Refe	- rence
	2	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1	trol- onance (Do not u Use ant	0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance i-resonance cont	- n ce control. rol.		Immediately	Refe	1
	2	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Dnance Cont Delections Anti-Reso 0 1 Anti-Reso	trol- Do not u Use ant	0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance i-resonance cont		n		Reference Refere	1
	2 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1	trol- Do not (Use ant Do not a tion of a	0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe	n I automatic	ally during exec	Reference	1 rence
	2 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1	trol- Do not of Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun	0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe uning. ontrol autom	n I automatic erence, auto natically dur	ally during exec otuning with a h	Reference *	1
	2 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1	trol- Do not a Use ant Do not a tion of a referenc. Adjust a autotun ence, a	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou e, and custom tu anti-resonance co ing without a hos	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe uning. ontrol autom t reference, J.	n I automatic erence, auto natically dur	ally during exec otuning with a h	Reference *	1 rence
Pn160 (2160h)	r 2 r	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved	trol- Do not to Use ant Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, an parame	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou be, and custom tu anti-resonance co ing without a hos nd custom tuning	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe uning. ontrol autom it reference, j.	n I automatic erence, auto natically dur	ally during exec otuning with a h	Reference *	1 rence
2160h)	r 2 r	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved	trol- Do not to Use ant Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, an parame	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou anti-resonance co ing without a hos nd custom tuning eter (Do not char	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe uning. ontrol autom it reference, j.	n I automatic erence, auto natically dur	ally during exec otuning with a h	Reference *	1 rence
2160h) Pn161	r 2 r	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Cont Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved	trol- Do not of Use ant Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, an parame	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou anti-resonance co ing without a hos nd custom tuning eter (Do not char	- ce control. rol. ent Selectic ance contro t a host refe uning. ontrol autom it reference, j.	n I automatic erence, auto natically dur	ally during exec otuning with a h	Reference *	1 rence
2160h) Pn161 2161h) Pn162	2 7 7 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Content Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved Reserved	trol- bonance (Do not i Use ant Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, ai parame parame	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resonance con ing without a hos and custom tuning eter (Do not char	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n l automatic prence, auto natically dur autotuning	ally during exec otuning with a h ing execution o with a host ref	Reference *	1 ence
	2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Content Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved Reserved Onance Freq	trol- bonance (Do not u Use ant bonance (Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, an parame parame	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resona utotuning withou e, and custom tu anti-resonance co ing without a hos nd custom tuning eter (Do not char eter (Do not char 10 to 20,000	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	n l automatic erence, auto natically dur autotuning 1000	ally during exec otuning with a h ing execution o with a host ref	Reference *	1 Pence 1 *1
2160h) Pn161 2161h) Pn162 2162h) Pn163	2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Content Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved Selection O 1 Reserved Selection Selection Selection O 1 Reserved Selection <	trol- bonance (Do not i Use ant Use ant Do not a tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, ai parame parame uuency i Cor- iping r Time	0000h to 0011h Control Selectior use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resonance con ing without a hos nd custom tuning eter (Do not char eter (Do not char 10 to 20,000 1 to 1,000		n I automatic erence, auto autotuning 1000 100	ally during exection of with a host ref	Reference of the second	1 rence 1 *1 *1
2160h) Pn161 2161h) Pn162 2162h) Pn163 2163h) Pn164	2 r r r r r r r r r 2 2 2 2	Anti-Resc Related S	Reserved Onance Content Selections Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Anti-Resc 0 1 Reserved Onance Freq Onance Dam Onance Filter	trol- bonance (Do not of Use ant Use ant tion of a reference Adjust a autotun ence, ar parame parame parame parame r Time n	0000h to 0011h Control Selection use anti-resonance i-resonance cont Control Adjustme adjust anti-resonance cont utotuning withou ex, and custom tu anti-resonance co ing without a hos nd custom tuning eter (Do not char teter (Do not char 10 to 20,000 1 to 1,000 0 to 300 -1,000 to		n I automatic erence, auto autotuning 1000 100 0	ally during exection of with a host ref	Refer Refer ost fer- Tuning Tuning Tuning Tuning	1 ence 1 *1 *1 *1 *1

Continued from previous page.

										revio	
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Class catio	-	Refer ence
	2	Tuning-les Related S	s Functior elections	1-	0000h to 2711h	_	1401h	-	Setu	цр	*1
		n.000X		ess Selec						Whe Enab	
		11.000X	0		tuning-less funct uning-less function					Afte resta	
			Speed C	ontrol Me	ethod					Whe Enab	
Pn170 2170h)		n.□□X□	0		speed control. speed control an	d use host	controller fo	or position cont	rol.	Afte resta	
			Rigidity	Level	•					Whe Enab	
		n.¤X¤¤	0 to 7	Set the	rigidity level.					Imme atel	di-
			Tuning-le	ess Load	Level					Whe Enab	
	_	n.X000	0 to 2	Set the	load level for the	tuning-less	function.			Imme atel	
Pn205 2205h)	2	Multiturn	Limit		0 to 65,535	1 rev	65535	After restart	Setu	qu	*1
<u> </u>	2	Position C Selections	Control Fur	oction	0000h to 2210h	-	0010h	After restart	Setu	hb	_
	-	n.DDDX	Beserve	d narame	ter (Do not chan						
		n.00X0		•	ter (Do not chan						
		n.🗆X🗆	Reserved	d parame	ter (Do not chan	ge.)					
Pn207										Refe	er-
			COIN (F	ositionin	g Completion Ou	utput) Signa	al Output I	iming		enc	e
2207h)				Output v same or	when the absolut less than the se	e value of t	ne position	deviation is the			e
		n.X000		Output v same or pleted V Output v or less t	when the absolut less than the se Vidth). when the absolut han the setting o	e value of ti titing of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 522h) (Positi	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet	om-		e
		n.X000	0	Output of same or pleted V Output of or less t Width) a Output of or less t	when the absolut less than the se Vidth). when the absolut	e value of ti tting of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25 after the po e value of ti f Pn522 (25	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 522h) (Positi position refer ne position	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet ence filter is 0. error is the san	ne red	enc	e
		n.XDDD	0	Output of same or pleted V Output of or less t Width) a Output of or less t	when the absolut less than the se Vidth). when the absolut han the setting o und the reference when the absolut han the setting o	e value of ti tting of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25 after the po e value of ti f Pn522 (25	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 522h) (Positi position refer ne position	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet ence filter is 0. error is the san	ne red	enc	e
2207h) •n20A	4		0 1 2 f External B	Output v same or pleted V Output v or less t Width) a Output v or less t Width) a	when the absolut less than the se Vidth). when the absolut han the setting o und the reference when the absolut han the setting o	e value of ti tting of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25 after the po e value of ti f Pn522 (25	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 522h) (Positi position refer ne position	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet ence filter is 0. error is the san	ne red	*1	*1
2207h) Pn20A 220Ah) Pn20E	4	Number o Scale Pitc	0 1 2 f External R thes Gear Rati	Output v same or pleted V Output v or less t Width) a Output v or less t Width) a	when the absolut less than the ser Vidth). when the absolut han the setting o and the reference when the absolut han the setting o and the reference	e value of ti titing of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25 after the pr e value of ti f Pn522 (25 input is 0.	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 522h) (Positi position refer ne position 522h) (Positi	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet ence filter is 0. error is the san ioning Complet	om- ne ed ed	enc *1	
		Number o Scale Pito Electronic (Numerato	0 1 2 f External f thes Gear Rati	Output v same or pleted V Output v or less t Width) a Output v or less t Width) a	when the absolut less than the servidth). when the absolut han the setting o and the reference when the absolut han the setting o and the reference 4 to 1,048,576 1 to	e value of ti titing of Pn5 e value of ti f Pn522 (25 after the po e value of ti f Pn522 (25 input is 0.	ne position 22 (2522h) ne position 322h) (Positi position refer ne position 22h) (Positi 32768	deviation is the (Positioning Co error is the san ioning Complet ence filter is 0. error is the san ioning Complet After restart	om- ne ed ne ed Setu	ena *1 *1	

Parameter and Object Lists

								Continued	from previo	us page.
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
	2	Fully-clost tions	ed Contro	l Selec-	0000h to 1003h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1
						I	I	1		
	r	1.000X	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
Pn22A	r	0.00X0	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
(222Ah)	r	.OXOO	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
			Fully-clo	sed Con	trol Speed Feed	back Selec	tion			
	r	1.X000	0		tor encoder spee					
			1	Use ext	ernal encoder sp	eed.				
	2		Control Exp Selections		0000h to 0001h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1
			-		nsation Direction					
Pn230	r	1.000X	0		nsate forward ref					
(2230h)										
		D.D.D.X.D		•	eter (Do not char	U ,				
	r		Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
	r	.XDDD	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
Pn231 (2231h)	4	Backlash	Compens	ation	-500,000 to 500,000	0.1 refer- ence units	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn233 (2233h)	2	Backlash Time Con	Compens stant	ation	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn281 (2281h)	2	Encoder (Output Re	solution	1 to 4,096	1 edge/ pitch	20	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn304 (2304h)	2	Jogging S	Speed		0 to 10,000	Rotary: 1 min ⁻¹ Direct Drive: 0.1 min ⁻¹	500	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn305 (2305h)	2	Soft Start	Accelerat	ion Time	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_
Pn306 (2306h)	2	Soft Start	Decelerat	ion Time	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_
Pn308 (2308h)	2	Speed Fe Constant	edback Fil	ter Time	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn30A (230Ah)	2	Decelerat OFF and I	ion Time fo Forced Sto	or Servo ops	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn30C (230Ch)	2	Speed Fe age Move	edforward ment Time	Aver- e	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_

Continued from previous page

Continued from previous page.

								Continued	from previc	us page
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
	2	Vibration tions	Detection S	Selec-	0000h to 0002h	_	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1
			1 m	<u> </u>						_
			-		on Selection					
		n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X	0		detect vibration. a warning (A.911		ia dataataa	4		
Pn310			2		an alarm (A.520)	,				
(2310h)				•	, ,					_
		n.□□X□	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)				
		n.🗆X🗆 🗆	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
		n.XDDD	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
	-									
Pn311 (2311h)	2	Vibration I ity	Detection S	Sensitiv-	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn312 (2312h)	2	Vibration	Detection L	evel	0 to 5,000	1 min ⁻¹	50	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn316 (2316h)	2	Maximum	Motor Spe	ed	0 to 65,535	1 min ⁻¹	10000	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn324 (2324h)	2	Moment of tion Starti	of Inertia Ca ng Level	alcula-	0 to 20,000	1%	300	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn383 (2383h)	2	Jogging S	Speed		0 to 10,000	1 mm/s	50	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn384 (2384h)	2	Vibration	Detection L	evel	0 to 5,000	1 mm/s	10	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn385 (2385h)	2	Maximum	Motor Spe	ed	1 to 100	100 mm/ s	50	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn401 (2401h)	2	First Stag erence Fil	e First Torc ter Time Co	ue Ref- onstant	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn402 (2402h)	2	Forward T	orque Limi	t	0 to 800	1% ^{*2}	800	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn403 (2403h)	2	Reverse T	orque Limi	t	0 to 800	1% ^{*2}	800	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn404 (2404h)	2	Forward E Limit	External Tor	que	0 to 800	1% ^{*2}	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn405 (2405h)	2	Reverse E Limit	External Tor	que	0 to 800	1% ^{*2}	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn406 (2406h)	2	Emergeno	cy Stop Tor	que	0 to 800	1% ^{*2}	800	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn407 (2407h)	2	Speed Lir Control	nit during T	orque	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	10000	Immediately	Setup	-

Continued on next page.

								Continued	from	previc	us page
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled		ssifi- tion	Refer- ence
	2	Torque-Re Selections		ction	0000h to 1111h	_	0000h	-	Se	etup	*1
			Notch Fi	Iter Sele	ction 1					Wh Enat	
		n.□□□X	0	Disable	first stage notch	filter.				Imme	
	_		1	Enable	first stage notch	filter.				ate	ly
			Speed L	imit Sele	ction					Wh Enat	
Pn408		n.00X0	0	Pn407 (smaller of the m 2407h) as the sp	eed limit.				Aft	
(2408h)			1		smaller of the ov of Pn407 (2407h)			on speed and t	he	rest	
			Notch Fi	Iter Sele	ction 2					Wh Enat	
		n.¤X¤¤	0		second stage no					Imme	
	_		1	Enable	second stage not	tch filter.				ate	ly
		n.XDDD	Friction	Compens	sation Function S	Selection				Wh Enat	
		n.XUUU	0	Disable	friction compens	ation.				Imme	
			1	Enable	friction compensa	ation.				ate	ly
Pn409 (2409h)	2	First Stage quency			50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40A (240Ah)	2	First Stage Value	e Notch Fi	lter Q	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40B (240Bh)	2	First Stage Depth	e Notch Fi	lter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40C (240Ch)	2	Second Si Frequency		h Filter	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40D (240Dh)	2	Second Si Q Value	tage Notc	h Filter	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40E (240Eh)	2	Second St Depth	tage Notc	h Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn40F (240Fh)	2	Second St Torque Re quency	ference Fi	Iter Fre-	100 to 5,000	1 Hz	4000	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn410 (2410h)	2	Second St Torque Re Value			50 to 100	0.01	50	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1
Pn412 (2412h)	2	First Stage Reference stant			0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tu	ning	*1

Continued from previous page.

							Continued		
Parameter No.	Size		Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer ence
	2	Torque-Re Selections	elated Function	0000h to 1111h	-	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1
		n.000X		ection 3 third stage notch third stage notch					
Pn416 2416h)		n.DDXD	Notch Filter Sele		ch filter.				
		n.OXOO		ection 5 a fifth stage notch fifth stage notch t					
		n.XOOO	Reserved param	eter (Do not chan	ige.)				
Pn417 2417h)	2	Third Stag quency	ge Notch Filter Fre-	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1
2418h)	2	Value	ge Notch Filter Q	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	*1
2419h) 2419h) 241A	2	Depth	ge Notch Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
241Ah) 241B	2	Frequency	age Notch Filter / age Notch Filter Q	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1
241Bh) 241C	2	Value	age Notch Filter	50 to 1,000 0 to 1,000	0.01	70 0	Immediately Immediately	Tuning Tuning	*1
241Ch) 2n41D	2		e Notch Filter Fre-	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1
241Dh) Pn41E 241Eh)	2	quency Fifth Stage Value	e Notch Filter Q	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	*1
241Fh)	2	Fifth Stage Depth	e Notch Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
	2	Speed Rip tion Selec	ople Compensa- tions	0000h to 1111h	_	0000h	-	Setup	*1
		n.000X	0 Disable	pmpensation Fund speed ripple con speed ripple com	npensation.			Imm	bled
Pn423 2423h)		n.00X0	tion Selection0Detect	A.942 alarms. detect A.942 alar		sagreement	Warning Dete	Enal Aft	ter tart
	Ī	n.¤X¤¤	Speed Ripple Co	ompensation Enal	-	on Selectio	n	Wh Enat	en bled er
	Ì	n.X000	1 Motor s Reserved param	speed eter (Do not chan	ige.)			rest	art
Pn424 2424h)	2	Torque Lir Voltage Dr	nit at Main Circuit	0 to 100	1%*2	50	Immediately	Setup	*1

Parameter and Object Lists

								Continued	from previo	ous page.
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn425 (2425h)	2		ime for Torc ain Circuit V		0 to 1,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn426 (2426h)	2		edforward A ment Time	Aver-	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_
Pn427 (2427h)	2	Speed Rip tion Enabl	ple Compe e Speed	nsa-	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn456 (2456h)	2	Sweep To Amplitude	rque Refere	nce	1 to 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning	*1
	2	Notch Filte Selections	er Adjustme s 1	nt	0000h to 0101h	_	0101h	Immediately	Tuning	*1
			Notch Filt	er Adju	stment Selection	1				
	r	n.000X	0 1		adjust the first sta vithout a host refe					
					he first stage not a host reference,					
Pn460 (2460h)	r	n.00X0	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not chan	ige.)				
(24001)			Notch Filt	er Adju	stment Selection	12				
	r	1.0X00	0 1	function	adjust the seconc i is enabled or du ing with a host re	ring executi	ion of autotu	uning without a		
			1 1	tion is e	he second stage nabled or during ing with a host re	execution of	of autotuning	g without a hos	ning-less fu st reference	inc-
	r	n.X000	Reserved	parame	eter (Do not chan	ige.)				
	2	Gravity Co Related S	ompensation elections	٦-	0000h to 0001h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1
	r	1.000X			ation Selection gravity compens	ation.				
Pn475					gravity compensa					
(2475h)	r	1.00X0	Reserved	oaramet	ter (Do not chang	e.)				
	r	1.0X00	Reserved	oaramet	ter (Do not chang	e.)				
	r	1.X000	Reserved	paramet	ter (Do not chang	e.)				
Pn476 (2476h)	2	Grevity Co Torque	ompensatior	٦	-1,000 to 1,000	0.1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn502 (2502h)	2	Rotation [Detection Le	evel	1 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	20	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn503 (2503h)	2		incidence D I Output Wi		0 to 100	1 min ⁻¹	10	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn506 (2506h)	2	Brake Ref Delay Tim	erence-Serv e	vo OFF	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn507 (2507h)	2	Brake Ref Speed Lev	erence Outp vel	out	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn508 (2508h)	2	mand Wai	v		10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn509 (2509h)	2	Momentar tion Hold	y Power Int Time	errup-	20 to 50,000	1 ms	20	Immediately	Setup	*1

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size		Name	e	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refe enc
	2	Input Sigr	nal Sele	ections 1	0000h to FFF2h	-	1881h	After restart	Setup	-
	n	n. 0 0 0 X 0	Rese	rved parame	ter (Do not char ter (Do not char ter (Do not char	ge.)				
				•	rive Prohibit) Sig	0 /	on		Refer	ence
Pn50A (250Ah)	n).X000	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E E	Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Set the sigr Set the sigr Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw Enable forw	vard drive when (vard drive when (CN1-13 input CN1-7 input CN1-8 input CN1-9 input CN1-10 input CN1-11 input CN1-12 input CN1-13 input CN1-7 input CN1-8 input CN1-9 input CN1-10 input CN1-11 input	ut signal is C signal is Ol signal is Ol signal is Ol ut signal is C ut signal is C d drive. drive. ut signal is C signal is Ol signal is Ol signal is Ol signal is O ut signal is C ut signal is C ut signal is C	V (closed). V (closed). V (closed). DN (closed). DN (closed). DN (closed). DN (closed). Ff (open). Ff (open). Ff (open). DFF (open). DFF (open). DFF (open).		

Continued on next page.

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Continued When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer ence
110.	2	Input Sign	nal Selectio	ons 2	0000h to FFFFh	-	8882h	After restart	Setup	*1
			N-OT (B	everse D	rive Prohibit) Sig	inal Allocat	ion			
			0	1	reverse drive whe			is ON (closed).		
			1		reverse drive whe			, ,		
			2		reverse drive whe			, ,		
			3		reverse drive whe					
			4		reverse drive whe					
			5		reverse drive whe					
			6		reverse drive whe		-			
	n	.000X	7	Set the	signal to always	prohibit rev	erse drive.			
			8	Set the	signal to always	enable reve	erse drive.			
			9	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-13	input signal	is OFF (open).		
			А	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-7 ir	put signal is	s OFF (open).		
			В	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-8 ir	put signal is	s OFF (open).		
			С	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-9 ir	put signal is	s OFF (open).		
			D	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-10	input signal	is OFF (open).		
			E	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-11	input signal	is OFF (open).		
			F	Enable	reverse drive whe	en CN1-12	input signal	is OFF (open).		
n50B	n	.00X0	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
250Bh)			/P-CL (F	orward E	xternal Torque L	.imit Input)	Signal Alloc	cation		
			0	Active v	vhen CN1-13 inp	ut signal is	ON (closed)).		
			1	Active v	vhen CN1-7 inpu	t signal is C	ON (closed).			
			1 2		vhen CN1-7 inpu vhen CN1-8 inpu	•	, ,			
				Active v		t signal is C	DN (closed).			
			2	Active v Active v	vhen CN1-8 inpu	t signal is C t signal is C	DN (closed).).		
			2 3	Active v Active v Active v	vhen CN1-8 inpu vhen CN1-9 inpu	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed)			
			2 3 4	Active v Active v Active v Active v	vhen CN1-8 inpu vhen CN1-9 inpu vhen CN1-10 inp	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is	DN (closed). DN (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed)).		
	n	.oxoo	2 3 4 5	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v	vhen CN1-8 inpu vhen CN1-9 inpu vhen CN1-10 inp vhen CN1-11 inp	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is	DN (closed). DN (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed)).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign	vhen CN1-8 inpu vhen CN1-9 inpu vhen CN1-10 inp vhen CN1-11 inp vhen CN1-12 inp	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve.	DN (closed). DN (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed)).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign	vhen CN1-8 inpu vhen CN1-9 inpu vhen CN1-10 inp vhen CN1-11 inp vhen CN1-12 inp nal is always activ	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. ve.	DN (closed). DN (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed)).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input mal is always active mal is always inac	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. tive. ut signal is	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed)).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input mal is always action mal is always inact when CN1-13 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. titve. ut signal is t signal is C	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open).).		
	n	.oxoo	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign The sign Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input mal is always action and is always inact when CN1-13 input when CN1-7 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. tive. ut signal is t signal is C t signal is C	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open).).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign Active v Active v Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-13 input when CN1-7 input when CN1-8 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. tive. ut signal is t signal is C t signal is C t signal is C	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open).).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign The sign Active v Active v Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-13 input when CN1-8 input when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is t signal is C t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open).).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-13 input when CN1-7 input when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-10 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. ttive. ut signal is t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open).).).		
	n	.0X00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F	Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v The sign The sign Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v Active v	when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-12 input when CN1-13 input when CN1-13 input when CN1-7 input when CN1-8 input when CN1-9 input when CN1-10 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-11 input when CN1-11 input	t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is ve. ut signal is t signal is C t signal is C t signal is C ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is	ON (closed). ON (closed). ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open).).).		

Continued from previous page.

Doromotor							·	Continued	from previc	us pag
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer ence
	2	Output S	ignal Selec	tions 1	0000h to 6666h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1
			/COIN (F	Positionin	g Completion O	utput) Sign	al Allocatio	n		
			0	Disable	d (the above sign	al output is	not used).			
		n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X	1	Output	the signal from th	ne CN1-1 or	r CN1-2 out	put terminal.		
			2		the signal from th			•		
			3		the signal from th		or CN1-26 o	output terminal		
			4 to 6	Reserve	ed setting (Do not	use.)				
Pn50E (250Eh)			/V-CMP	(Speed C	Coincidence Dete	ection Outp	out) Signal A	Allocation		
(20021)		n.□□X□	0 to 6	The allo cations.	cations are the sa	ame as the	/COIN (Posi	tioning Comple	etion) signa	allo-
			/TGON (Rotation	Detection Outpu	ut) Signal A	llocation			
		n.¤X¤¤	0 to 6	The allo cations.	cations are the sa	ame as the	/COIN (Posi	tioning Comple	tion) signa	allo-
			/S-RDY	(Servo Re	eady) Signal Allo	cation				
		n.XDDD	0 to 6	The allo cations.	cations are the sa	ame as the	/COIN (Posi	tioning Comple	tion) signa	allo-
	2	Output S	ignal Selec	tions 2	0000h to 6666h	-	0100h	After restart	Setup	*1
	2	Output S	ignal Selec	tions 2		_	0100h	After restart	Setup	*1
	2	Output S						After restart	Setup	*1
	2	Output S		rque Lim	6666h	out) Signal	Allocation	After restart	Setup	*1
	2		/CLT (To	rque Lim Disabled	6666h it Detection Outp	out) Signal al output is	Allocation not used).		Setup	*1
	2	Output S	/CLT (To 0 1 2	rque Lim Disableo Output	6666h it Detection Outr d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th	but) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 or ne CN1-23 o	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c	put terminal. putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*1
	2		/CLT (To 0 1 2 3	rque Lim Disabled Output Output	6666h it Detection Outp d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th	out) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 on ne CN1-23 o	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c	put terminal. putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*1
	2		/CLT (To 0 1 2	rque Lim Disabled Output Output	6666h it Detection Outr d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th	out) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 on ne CN1-23 o	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c	put terminal. putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*1
Pn50F	2		/CLT (To 0 1 2 3 4 to 6	rque Lim Disableo Output Output Output Reserve	6666h it Detection Outp d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th	but) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 o ne CN1-25 o t use.)	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out pr CN1-24 c pr CN1-26 c	put terminal. putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*1
	2		/CLT (To 0 1 2 3 4 to 6	rque Lim Disabled Output Output Reserve	6666h it Detection Outr d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th ad setting (Do not t Detection) Sign cations are the s	but) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 o ne CN1-25 o : use.) al Allocatio	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c or CN1-26 c	put terminal. putput terminal putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Pn50F (250Fh)	2	n.□□□X	/CLT (To 0 1 2 3 4 to 6 VLT (Sp 0 to 6	rque Lim Disabled Output Output Output Reserve eed Limi The allo	6666h it Detection Outp d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th ad setting (Do not t Detection) Sign cations are the s cations.	but) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 (ne CN1-25 (t use.) nal Allocatic ame as the	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c or CN1-26 c	put terminal. putput terminal putput terminal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	2	n.□□□X	/CLT (To 0 1 2 3 4 to 6 VLT (Sp 0 to 6	rque Lim Disableo Output Output Reserve eed Limi The allo nal alloc	6666h it Detection Outr d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th ad setting (Do not t Detection) Sign cations are the s cations. It) Signal Allocat cations are the s	but) Signal al output is ne CN1-1 on ne CN1-23 o ne CN1-25 o : use.) and Allocatic ame as the ion	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c or CN1-26 c on /CLT (Torqu	put terminal. putput terminal putput terminal ue Limit Detecti	on Output)	sig-
	2	n.000X	/CLT (To 0 1 2 3 4 to 6 /VLT (Sp 0 to 6 /BK (Bra 0 to 6	rque Lim Disableo Output Output Reserve eed Limi The allo nal alloc	6666h it Detection Outr d (the above sign the signal from th the signal from th the signal from th ad setting (Do not t Detection) Sign cations are the s cations. It) Signal Allocat cations are the s	but) Signal al output is the CN1-1 on the CN1-23 of the CN1-25 of the CN	Allocation not used). r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c or CN1-26 c on /CLT (Torqu	put terminal. putput terminal putput terminal ue Limit Detecti	on Output)	sig-

Continued on next page.

Parameter	e				0.00	Setting	Default	Continued When	from previo Classifi-	us page Refer-
No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Unit	Setting	Enabled	cation	ence
	2	Output Si	gnal Selectior	ns 3	0000h to 0666h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	_
Pn510 (2510h)		n.000X	0 Di 1 0 2 0 3 0	isablec utput t utput t utput t	but) Signal Alloc. I (the above sign he signal from th he signal from th he signal from th d setting (Do not	al output is ne CN1-1 o ne CN1-23 ne CN1-25	r CN1-2 out or CN1-24 c	output terminal.		
		n.□□X□	Reserved p	arame	ter (Do not chan	ige.)				
		n.¤X¤¤	Reserved p	arame	ter (Do not chan	ige.)				
		n.XDDD	Reserved p	arame	ter (Do not chan	ige.)				
	2	Input Sigr	nal Selections	5	0000h to FFFFh	_	6543h	After restart	Setup	*1
		n.DDDX	Reserved p	arame	ter (Do not chan	ige.)				
Pn511 (2511h)		n	4 Ar 5 Ar 6 Ar 7 Th 8 Th D Ar E Ar F Ar O to F Th Chome (Hor O to F	ctive w ctive w ctive w he sign ctive w ctive w ctive w robe 2 he alloo ations.	Latch Input) Sig then CN1-10 inputhen CN1-11 inputhen CN1-11 inputhen CN1-12 inpute al is always inaction is always inaction inputhen CN1-10 inputhen CN1-10 inputhen CN1-11 inputhen CN1-12 i	ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is tive. tive. ut signal is ut signal is ut signal is nal Allocat ame as the	ON (closed) ON (closed) ON (closed) OFF (open). OFF (open). OFF (open). ion /Probe1 (Pr	obe 1 Latch In		
	2	Output Si tings	gnal Inverse S	Set-	0000h to 1111h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1
		n.000X	0 Th	he sigr	ersion for CN1-1 al is not inverted al is inverted.		2 Terminals	i		
Pn512 (2512h)		n.🗆 X 🗆	0 Tł	he sigr	ersion for CN1-2 al is not inverted al is inverted.		1-24 Termina	als		
	1		Output Sigr		ersion for CN1-2		1-26 Termina	als		
		n.¤X¤¤			al is not inverted al is inverted.	l				

Continued from previous page

Continued from previous page.

								Continued	from previc	us page
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
	2	Output \$	Signal Select	ions 4	0000h to 0666h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	_
		n.000X	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
		n.DDXD	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)				
D=514			/PM (Pre	ventative	e Maintenance O	utput) Sign	al Allocatio	n	Refer	ence
Pn514 (2514h)			0		d (the above sign	•	,			
		n.¤X¤¤	1		the signal from th the signal from th				*	1
			3		the signal from th			•		
			4 to 6	Reserve	ed setting (Do not	use.)				
		n.XDDD	Reserved	l parame	eter (Do not char	ige.)				
	2	Input Sig	gnal Selectio	ns 7	0000h to FFFFh	-	8888h	After restart	Setup	-
					1	I	I			
			· · ·	r .	p Input) Signal A				Refe	rence
			0		drive when CN1- drive when CN1-	1	5	,		
			2		drive when CN1-		•	,		
			3		drive when CN1-		,	,		
			4	Enable	drive when CN1-	10 input sig	gnal is ON (d	closed).		
			5		drive when CN1-		5	,		
		.000X	6	Set the	drive when CN1- signal to always				to	
Pn516 (2516h)			8	stop). Set the motor t	signal to always o stop).	enable driv	e (always di	sable forcing th	1e *	1
(20101)			9		drive when CN1-	13 input sig	gnal is OFF ((open).		
			A		drive when CN1-	. 0	,	. ,		
			B		drive when CN1- drive when CN1-					
			D		drive when CN1-			. ,		
			E		drive when CN1-					
			F	Enable	drive when CN1-	12 input si	gnal is OFF ((open).		
	n	.00X0	Reserved	paramet	ter (Do not chang	ge.)				
	n	.0X00	Reserved	paramet	ter (Do not chang	ge.)				
	n	.X000	Reserved	paramet	ter (Do not chang	ge.)				
Pn518 ^{*4} (2518h)	_	Safety N Parame	Iodule-Relat ters	ed	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pn51B (251Bh)	4		oad Position erflow Detect		0 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	1000	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn51E (251Eh)	2	Position Warning	Deviation O Level	verflow	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn520 (2520h)	4	Alarm L			1 to 1,073,741,823	1 refer- ence unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn522 (2522h)	4	Position Width	ing Complet	ed	0 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	7	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn524 (2524h)	4	Near Sig	gnal Width		1 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	*1
								<u> </u>		. –

*1

Continued on next page.

Parameter and Object Lists

								Continued	from previc	ous page.
Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn526 (2526h)	4	Position D Alarm Lev			1 to 1,073,741,823	1 refer- ence unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn528 (2528h)	2	Position D Warning L			10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn529 (2529h)	2	Speed Lin ON	nit Level a	t Servo	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	10000	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn52A (252Ah)	2	Multiplier p Rotation	per Fully-c	losed	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn52B (252Bh)	2	Overload \	Warning L	evel	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn52C (252Ch)	2	Base Curr Motor Ove			10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	*1
	2	Program J Selections		elated	0000h to 0005h	-	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1
			Program	Jogging	Operation Patte	ern				
			0		i time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536	Forward b	y travel dist	ance in Pn531) × Number	of
			1		ı time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536	→ Reverse b	y travel dist	ance in Pn531)	× Number	of
			2	moveme (Waiting	time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536 time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536				·	
Pn530 (2530h)	n	n.000X	3	moveme (Waiting	ı time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536 ı time in Pn535 – ents in Pn536		-			
			4		time in Pn535 \rightarrow The second					
			5		time in Pn535 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow Forward by					
	n	D.DDXD	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
	n	n.OXOO	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
	n	.XDDD	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not char	nge.)				
		1			[1		1		
Pn531 (2531h)	4	Program J tance	logging Tr	avel Dis-	1 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn533 (2533h)	2	Program J ment Spee		ove-	1 to 10,000	Rotary: 1 min ⁻¹ Direct Drive: 0.1 min ⁻¹	500	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn534 (2534h)	2	Program J tion/Decel	logging Ad eration Tir	ccelera- ne	2 to 10,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn535 (2535h)	2	Program J Time	logging W	aiting	0 to 10,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn536 (2536h)	2	Program J of Movem		umber	0 to 1,000	Times	1	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn550 (2550h)	2	Analog Mo Voltage	onitor 1 Ot	ffset	-10,000 to 10,000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn551	2	Analog Mo Voltage	onitor 2 Of	ffset	-10,000 to 10,000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
(2551h)		ronago								
(2551h) Pn552 (2552h)	2	Analog Mo tion	onitor 1 M	agnifica-	-10,000 to 10,000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	*1

Continued from previous page

Parameter No.	Size		Name		Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence	
Pn55A (255Ah)	2	Power Co tor Unit Ti	nsumptioi me	n Moni-	1 to 1,440	1 min	1	Immediately	Setup	_	
Pn560 (2560h)	2	Residual \ Width	/ibration D	etection	1 to 3,000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup	*1	
Pn561 (2561h)	2	Overshoo	t Detectio	n Level	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1	
Pn600 (2600h)	2	Regenera Capacity*	tive Resist	or	Depends on model. ^{*4}	10 W	0	Immediately	Setup	*1	
Pn601 (2601h)	2	Dynamic I Allowable sumption	Brake Res Energy C	istor on-	0 to 65,535	10 J	0	After restart	Setup	*7	
Pn603 (2603h)	2	Regenera	tive Resist	ance	0 to 65,535	10 mΩ	0	Immediately	Setup	*1	
Pn604 (2604h)	2	Dynamic I	Brake Res	istance	0 to 65,535	10 m Ω	0	After restart	Setup	*7	
	2	Overheat tions	Protectior	Selec-	0000h to 0003h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1	
	_										
			Overhea	t Protect	ion Selections						
			0	Disable	overheat protecti	on.					
	-	.000х	1		ed setting (Do not	/					
Pn61A			2		a negative voltag rheat protection.	je input fror	m a sensor a	attached to the	machine a	nd	
(261Ah)			3	Monitor a positive voltage input from a sensor attached to the machine and use overheat protection.							
	n	.00X0	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not chan	ge.)					
	n	.DXDD	Reserve	d parame	eter (Do not chan	ge.)					
	n	.X000	Reserve	erved parameter (Do not change.)							
D. Of D		1			1		1	1			

Pn61B *8 (261Bh)	2	Overheat Alarm Level	0 to 500	0.01 V	250	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn61C *8 (261Ch)	2	Overheat Warning Level	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn61D *8 (261Dh)	2	Overheat Alarm Filter Time	0 to 65,535	1 s	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn621 (2621h) to Pn628 (2628h) ^{*4}	-	Safety Module-Related Parameters	-	-	-	-	-	_

*1. Refer to the following manual for details.

Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

*2. Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.

*3. Normally set this parameter to 0. If you use an External Regenerative Resistor, set the capacity (W) of the External Regenerative Resistor.

*4. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.

*5. These parameters are for SERVOPACKs with a Safety Module. Refer to the following manual for details.

 ^Δ Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/Σ-7-Series User's Manual Safety Module (Manual No.: SIEP C720829 06)

*6. With EtherCAT (CoE), this is automatically set when the power supply is turned ON. For setting the electronic gear ratio, use objects 2701h to 2704h. Refer to the following manual for details.

 \sum -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

*7. These parameters are for SERVOPACKs that support the dynamic brake hardware option specifications. Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

*8. Enabled only when Pn61A is set to $n.\square\square\square2$ or $n.\square\square\square3$.

4

Parameter and Object Lists

4.2 Object List

Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
1000h	0	Device type	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x00020192	-	-	-	-
1001h	0	Error register	USINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
1008h	0	Manufacturer device name	STRING	RO	No	No	-	_	_	Ι	-
100Ah	0	Manufacturer soft- ware version	STRING	RO	No	No	_	_	_	-	-
	Store par	ameters				-	1				
	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	-	-	-
	1	Save all parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x0000001	0x0000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC00*3*4
1010h	2	Save communica- tion parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x0000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC02*3*4
	3	Save application parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x0000000	0xFFFFFFFF	١	PnC04*3*4
	4	Save manufacturer defined parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC06*3*4
	Restore of	lefault parameters	1			1		1	1		
	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	-	-	-
	1	Restore all default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC08*3*4
1011h	2	Restore communica- tion default parame- ters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC0A*3*4
	3	Restore application default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x0000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC0C*3*4
	4	Restore manufac- turer defined default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC0E*3*4
	Identity o	bject				÷					
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	-	-	-
1018h	1	Vendor ID	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x539	-	-	١	-
101011	2	Product code	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x02200301*5	-	-	-	-
	3	Revision number	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	1	-
	4	Serial number	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
	Sync erro	or settings	i.			1	1	1	1		
1054	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
10F1h	1	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
	2	Sync error count limit	UDINT	RW	No	No	9	0	15	-	PnCCC
	1st receiv	ve PDO mapping	1	1						1	1
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	8	-	PnCA0
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC20
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC22
1600h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC24
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC26
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60720010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC28
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60600008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC2A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x0000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC2C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B80010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC2E

					PDO			0.0.			
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No. ^{*2}
	2nd recei	ve PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	-	PnCA1
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC30
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC32
1601h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC34
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC36
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC38
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC3A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC3C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC3E
	3rd receiv	ve PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	_	PnCA2
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC40
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC42
1602h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC44
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC46
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC48
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC4A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC4C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC4E
	4th receiv	e PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	-	PnCA3
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	_	PnC50
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC52
1603h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC54
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC56
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC58
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC5A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	OxFFFFFFFF	-	PnC5C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC5E
	1st transr	nit PDO mapping							•		
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	8	-	PnCA4
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC60
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC62
1A00h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC64
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60F40020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC66
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60610008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC68
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x0000008	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC6A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B90010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC6C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60BA0020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC6E

Continued on next page.

								Cor	ntinued from	previo	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No. ^{*2}
	2nd trans	mit PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	_	PnCA5
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC70
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC72
1A01h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC74
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC76
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC78
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC7A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC7C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC7E
	3rd trans	mit PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	_	PnCA6
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC80
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC82
1A02h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC84
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC86
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC88
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC8A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC8C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC8E
	4th transi	mit PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	3	0	8	_	PnCA7
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC90
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC92
1A03h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC94
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC96
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC98
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC9A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC9C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnC9E
	Sync Mar 0	nager communication ty Number of used Sync Manager chan- nels	USINT	RO	No	No	4	_	_	-	_
1000	1	Communication type sync manager 0	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	_	-	PnCB0*4
1C00h	2	Communication type sync manager 1	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	_	_	PnCB1*4
	3	Communication type sync manager 2	USINT	RO	No	No	3	-	-	_	PnCB2*4
	4	Communication type sync manager 3	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	-	-	PnCB3*4
1C10h	0	Sync Manager PDO assignment 0	USINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
1C11h	0	Sync Manager PDO assignment 1	USINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	_
	Sync Mar	nager PDO assignment	2			1				1	
1010	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	2	_	PnCB5
1C12h	1	Index of assigned RxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1601	0x1600	0x1603	-	PnCB6
	2	Index of assigned RxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1600	0x1600	0x1603	-	PnCB7

					DDO.			001	ntinued from		as page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	Sync Ma	nager PDO assignment	3								
	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	2	-	PnCBB
1C13h	1	Index of assigned TxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A01	0x1A00	0x1A03	-	PnCBC
	2	Index of assigned TxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A00	0x1A00	0x1A03	-	PnCBD
	Sync Mar	nager 2 (process data o	utput) sy	nchron	ization						
	0	Number of synchro- nization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	10	_	-	_	_
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	PnCC0*4
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	PnCC2*4
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RO	No	No	125000	-	_	_	PnCC4*4
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0005	_	-	_	_
1C32h	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	_	-	_
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	-	-	-
	7	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	-
	8	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	-
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	_	-	-	-
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	PnCC6*4
	11	SM2 event miss count	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	_	-	PnCC8*4
	12	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	-
	Sync Mar	nager 3 (process data ir	nput) syn	chroniz	ation	-					L
	0	Number of synchro- nization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	10	-	-	-	-
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	_	-	-
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	Sync0 event cycle - 12,500	-	PnCCA
1C33h	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0025	_	_	_	_
103311	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	-	-	-
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	-	-	-
	7	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	11	SM2 event miss count	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	12	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
2000h to 26FFh	0	SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 (2000h) to Pn6FF	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	Pn000 ^{*6} – Pn6FF ^{*6}
2700h	0	(26FFh)) User parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	_	PnB00
	Position (ő		L							
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_		_	
2701h	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	- 1	- 1073741823	_	PnB02
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	_	PnB02 PnB04
	∠ Velocity u			ערו	INU	162	I		1013141023	_	1 11004
		Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_	_	-	_
2702h	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	_	PnB06
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	_	PnB08
	<u> </u>	2 of offinitiator	00111			100	1		Continued		

Parameter and Object Lists

4

SERVOPACK adjusting command Visit RO No No No Simple									Cor	ntinued from	previo	ous page.
2709h 0 Number of entries USINT PO No No P2 - 2700h0<	Index		Name			Map-	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}		Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	
2709h 1 Numerator UDINT RW No Yes 1 1 1073741823 PhB0A 2 Dominator UDINT RW No Yes 1 1 1073741823 <td></td> <td>Accelerat</td> <td>ion user unit</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td>		Accelerat	ion user unit							I		
1 Numerator UDINT RW No Yess 1 1 1073741823 - PheBoc Torque user unit 2704n 0 Numeror of entries USINT RO No 2 - - - - - PheBoc 2704n 0 Numerator UDINT RW No Yess 10 1 1073741823 - PheBoc 2704n 0 Numerator UDINT RW No Yess 10 1 1073741823 - PheBoc 2710n 1 Commend USINT RO No No 3 -	0702h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
Torque user unit Image: construction of the second of the se	27030	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB0A
O Number of entries USINT PR0 No No 2 - PhBB4 PhBB4 PhB54 PhB54 PhB54 PhB56 PhB54 PhB56 PhB566 PhB56 PhB56		2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB0C
2704n 1 Numerator UDINT RW No Yes 1 1 1073741823 - Pn8994 2705n 0 Encoder Selection UDINT RW No Yes 0x0000 0x0000 0x0000 - Pn8994 2710n 0 Encoder Selection USINT RV No No 3 -		Torque us	ser unit									
1 Numerator UDINT RW No Yes 1 1 1073741823 - PhB8d 2705h 0 Encoder Selection USINT RW No Yes 0x0000 0x0000 - PhB9d 2706h 0 Encoder Selection USINT RW No Yes 0x0000 0x0000 - - - - 2710h 0 Number of entries USINT RV No No -	2704h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
2705h 0 Encoder Selection USINT RW No Yes 0x0000 0x00001 - PnB9C 2710h 0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 3 -	270411	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB94
SERVOPACK adjusting command ServoPACK adjusting command ServoPACK adjusting command 0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 3 - </td <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Denominator</td> <td>UDINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> <td>1073741823</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnB96</td>		2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	10	1	1073741823	-	PnB96
0 Number of entries USINT PO No No 3 - 27000 Number of entries UDINT RW No No No No No No No No No Number of entries UDINT RW No No No No No No No <td>2705h</td> <td>0</td> <td>Encoder Selection</td> <td>USINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>0x0000</td> <td>0x0000</td> <td>0x0001</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnB9C</td>	2705h	0	Encoder Selection	USINT	RW	No	Yes	0x0000	0x0000	0x0001	-	PnB9C
2710h 1 Command STRING RW No No 0 0 0.47F - - 3 Reply STRING RO No No No -		SERVOPA	ACK adjusting comman	d								
2 Status USINT RO No No <		0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	3	-	-	-	-
3 Reply STRING RO No <	2710h	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFF	-	-
2720h 0 Safety Module moni- tor UDINT RO Yes No - - - - - Interpolation data configuration for 1st profile 0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 9 -		2	Status	USINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
27201 0 tor 0 no n		3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 9 1 Maximum buffer size UDINT RO No No 254 - - - 2 Actual buffer size UDINT RW No No 0 0 1 - PnCEO 3 Buffer organization USINT RW No No 1 1 1 -	2720h	0		UDINT	RO	Yes	No	_	_	-	_	-
1 Maximum buffer size UDINT RO No 254 2 Actual buffer organization USINT RW No No 0 0 1 PnCEC 3 Buffer organization USINT RW No No 0 0 1 <		Interpolat	ion data configuration f	or 1st pro	ofile							
2 Actual buffer size UDINT RW No No 254 - - - - 3 Buffer organization USINT RW No No 0 0 1 - PRCEC 4 Buffer organization USINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 - PRCED 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - PRCED 7 Position data defini- ition USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PRCEE 8 Position data configuration for 2nd profile 0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 254 - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>Number of entries</td><td>USINT</td><td>RO</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>9</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>		0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	-	-	-	-
3 Buffer organization USINT PW No No 0 0 1 - PnCEC 4 Buffer organization UINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 - PnCED 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 1 0 1 - PnCEE 7 Position data definition USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCEE 8 Position data configuration for znd profile USINT RW Yes No 0 0 0 1 -		1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
4 Buffer position UINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 - PnCED 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - PnCED # # No 0 0 0 1 - PnCED # # No No <td< td=""><td></td><td>2</td><td>Actual buffer size</td><td>UDINT</td><td>RW</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>254</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>		2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - - - 7 Position data defini- tion USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCEE 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCEF 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF0 1 Maximum buffer size UDINT RO No No 254 -		3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	-	PnCEC
S Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 </td <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>Buffer position</td> <td>UINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>255</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnCED</td>		4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	255	-	PnCED
7 Position data defini- tion USINT RW Yes No 1 0 1 - PnCEE 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCEF 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCEF 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RV Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF0 1 Maximum buffer size UDINT RV No No 9 -	2730h	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	-	-
1 tion USIN HW Yes No 1 0 1 - PRICE 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PRICE 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PRCEF 1 Interpolation data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PRCEP 2 Number of entries USINT RO No No 254 - No <t< td=""><td></td><td>6</td><td>Buffer clear</td><td>USINT</td><td>WO</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>		6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	-	-
9 Behavior after reaching buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF0 Interpolation data configuration for 2nd profile 0 Number of entries USINT RO No 9 -		7		USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	_	PnCEE
39 ing buffer position USINI RW Yes NO O O I - PHOPO Interpolation data configuration for 2nd profile 0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 9 -		8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCEF
0 Number of entries USINT RO No No 9 - <td></td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td>USINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnCF0</td>		9		USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF0
1 Maximum buffer size UDINT RO No No 254 - - - - 2 Actual buffer size UDINT RW No No 254 - PnCF1 4 Buffer organization USINT RW Ves No 1 1 1 - Pn		Interpolat	ion data configuration f	or 2nd pi	rofile							
2 Actual buffer size UDINT RW No No 254 3 Buffer organization USINT RW No No 0 0 1 PnCF1 4 Buffer organization USINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 PnCF2 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 7 Position data defini- tion USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 PnCF4 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1		0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	-	-	-	-
3 Buffer organization USINT RW No No 0 0 1 - PnCF1 4 Buffer position UINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 - PnCF2 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - - 7 Position data definition USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td>Maximum buffer size</td><td>UDINT</td><td>RO</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>254</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>		1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
4 Buffer position UINT RW Yes No 1 1 255 - PnCF2 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - - - 7 Position data definition USINT WO No No 1 0 1 - PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF4 9 Behavior after reaching buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 2732h 0 Interpolation data read/write pointer positon UINT RO No		2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
2731h 5 Size of data record USINT WO No No 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - - - 7 Position data defini- tion USINT RW Yes No 1 0 1 - PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 2732h 0 Interpolation data read pointer position		3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF1
S Size of data record USINI WO No No 1 1 1 1 - - 6 Buffer clear USINT WO No No 0 0 1 - - 7 Position data definition USINT RW Yes No 1 0 1 - PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 9 Behavior after reaching buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 2732h 0 Interpolation profile USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 2732h 0 Interpolation data UINT RO No <		4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	255	-	PnCF2
7 Position data defini- tion USINT RW Yes No 1 0 1 - PnCF3 8 Position data polarity USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 9 Behavior after reach- ing buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF3 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation data read/write pointer position monitor USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 2741h 1 Interpolation data read pointer position UINT RO No No -	2/31h	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	-	-
$\frac{7}{100} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}$		6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	-	-
9 Behavior after reaching buffer position USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF5 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PnCF6 Interpolation data read/write pointer position monitor 0 Number of entries UINT RO No No 2 - - - - 1 Interpolation data read/write position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF7*4 2 Interpolation data write position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF8*4 2 Interpolation data write position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF8*4 2 Interpolation data record for 1st profile UINT RO No No 254 - PnCF8*4 2 Number of entries DINT RO No No 2147482648 2147482647 <td></td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td>USINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnCF3</td>		7		USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	-	PnCF3
9 ing buffer position USINT HW Yes No 0 0 1 - PriCFS 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PriCFS 2732h 0 Interpolation profile select USINT RW Yes No 0 0 1 - PriCFS 2732h 0 Interpolation data read/write pointer position monitor 0 0 1 - PriCFS 2741h Interpolation data read pointer position UINT RO No No 2 - - - - 2 Interpolation data read pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PriCF3*4 2 Interpolation data write pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PriCF3*4 27C0h Interpolation data record for 1st profile UINT RO No No 254 - - - 27C0h 0 Number of entries DINT RO No No 254 - - -		8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF4
273211 0 select 0 0 1 $ -$ <td></td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td>USINT</td> <td>RW</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>PnCF5</td>		9		USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF5
0 Number of entries UINT RO No No 2 - - - - 1 Interpolation data read pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF7*4 2 Interpolation data write pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF7*4 2 Interpolation data write pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF8*4 Interpolation data record for 1st profile 27C0h 0 Number of entries DINT RO No No 254 - - - - 1 15t set-point to DINT RO No No 0 2147482648 2147482647	2732h	0		USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF6
2741h 1 Interpolation data read pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF7*4 2 Interpolation data write pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF7*4 2 Interpolation data write pointer position UINT RO Yes No - 1 254 - PnCF8*4 27C0h Interpolation data record for 1st profile 0 Number of entries DINT RO No No 254 - - - - 1 1 254 1st set-point to DINT RO No No 254 - - -		Interpolat	ion data read/write poir	nter posit	ion mc	onitor						
Image: Product of the point of the poi		0	Number of entries	UINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
27C0h 2 write pointer position OINT NO Tes NO - 1 234 - PNCF8 27C0h Interpolation data record for 1st profile 0 Number of entries DINT RO No No 254 - - - - 1 to 254 1st set-point to DINT RW No No 2147483648 2147483647	2741h	1		UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	1	254	-	PnCF7 ^{*4}
27C0h 0 Number of entries DINT RO No No 254 -		2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	1	254	-	PnCF8 ^{*4}
1 to 254 1st set-point to DINT DW No No 0 2147492648 2147492647		Interpolat	ion data record for 1st	profile			·					
1 to 254 1st set-point to DINT DW No No 0 2147492648 2147492647	27C0h	0	Number of entries	DINT	RO	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
		1 to 254		DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	-	-

	Continued from previous page.										
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No. ^{*2}
	Interpolat	ion data record for 2nd	profile					I			1
27C1h	0	Number of entries	DINT	RO	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	-	-
27E0h	-	Diag.mode	UINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFF	-	PnCFE
603Fh	0	Error code	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB10 ^{*4}
6040h	0	Controlword	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	-	PnB11
6041h	0	Statusword	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB12 ^{*4}
605Ah	0	Quick stop option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	4	-	PnB13
605Bh	0	Shutdown option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	1	-	PnB14
605Ch	0	Disable operation option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	1	-	PnB15
605Dh	0	Halt option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	4	-	PnB16
605Eh	0	Fault reaction option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0	-	PnB17
6060h	0	Modes of operation	SINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	10	-	PnB18
6061h	0	Modes of operation display	SINT	RO	Yes	No	0	-	-	-	PnB19 ^{*4}
6062h	0	Position demand value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	-	Pos. unit	PnB20 ^{*4}
6063h	0	Position actual inter- nal value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	_	-	-	Inc	PnB22 ^{*4}
6064h	0	Position actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Pos. unit	PnB24 ^{*4}
6065h	0	Following error win- dow	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	5242880	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB26
6066h	0	Following error time out	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB28
6067h	0	Position window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	30	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB2A
6068h	0	Position window time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB2C
606Bh	0	Velocity demand value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Vel. unit	PnB2E ^{*4}
606Ch	0	Velocity actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	Vel. unit	PnB30 ^{*4}
606Dh	0	Velocity window	UINT	RW	No	Yes	20000	0	65535	Vel. unit	PnB32
606Eh	0	Velocity window time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB34
6071h	0	Target torque	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB36
6072h	0	Max torque	UINT	RW	Yes	No	Motor max torque	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB38
6074h	0	Torque demand value	INT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Trq. unit	PnB3A ^{*4}
6076h	0	Motor rated torque	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	mN m, mN	PnB3C ^{*4}
6077h	0	Torque actual value	INT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Trq. unit	PnB3E ^{*4}
607Ah	0	Target position	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB40
607Ch	-	Home offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB46

Continued on next page.

								Cor	tinued from	previo	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No. ^{*2}
	Software	position limit									
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
607Dh	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB48
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB4A
607Fh	0	Max profile velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	2147483647	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4C
6081h	0	Profile velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4E
6083h	0	Profile acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB50
6084h	0	Profile deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB52
6085h	0	Quick stop decelera- tion	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB54
6086h	0	Motion profile type	INT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-32768	32767	-	PnB98
6087h	0	Torque slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Trq. unit/ s	PnB56
6098h	0	Homing method	SINT	RW	Yes	No	35	0	35	_	PnB58
	Homing s	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_	_	_	
6099h	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	500000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5A
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	100000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5C
609Ah	0	Homing acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB5E
	Profile jer	k	I			1		L	I		I
60A4h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	-	-	-
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	25	0	50	%	PnB9A
60B1h	0	Velocity offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB60
60B2h	0	Torque offset	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB62
60B8h	0	Touch probe func- tion	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	-	PnB64
60B9h	0	Touch probe status	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB66 ^{*4}
60BAh	0	Touch probe pos1 pos value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	_	-	-	Pos. unit	PnB68 ^{*4}
60BCh	0	Touch probe pos2 pos value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Pos. unit	PnB6A ^{*4}
60C0h	0	Interpolation sub mode select	INT	RW	No	No	0	-3	0	-	PnB92
		ion data record								1	
60C1h	0	Number of entries Interpolation data	USINT	RO RW	No Yes	No No	1	- -2147483648	- 2147483647	– Pos.	– PnB70
		record					-			unit	
	0	ion time period Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_	_		
60C2h	1	Interpolation time	USINT	RW	No	No	125	- 1	- 250	-	PnB6E
	2	Interpolation time index	SINT	RW	No	No	-6	-6	-3	-	PnB6F
60E0h	0	Positive torque limit value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB80
60E1h	0	Negative torque limit value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	Trq. unit	PnB82
-		·	•	·					Continuos		·

								001			uo pugo.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM ^{*1}	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No. ^{*2}
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	-	-	-
60E4h	1	Additional Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	0	_	-	-	-
60F4h	0	Following error actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	Ι	Ι	_	Pos. unit	PnB84 ^{*4}
60FCh	0	Position demand internal value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Inc	PnB86 ^{*4}
60FDh	0	Digital inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB88 ^{*4}
	Digital ou	tputs									
60FEh	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
OUFEII	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnB8A
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x000C0000	0	0xFFFFFFFF	-	PnB8C
60FFh	0	Target velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB8E
6502h	0	Supported drive modes	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x03ED	_	_	-	PnB90 ^{*4}

*1. Write "Save" to object 1010h to save all of the current parameter data to EEPROM. If the objects are modified by the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+, the data will be directly saved in EEPROM. *2. The parameter numbers given in the table are the parameter numbers that are used with the Digital Operator and SigmaWin+.

*3. These parameters cannot be written by the Digital Operator.

*4. These parameters are not displayed on the SigmaWin+.

*5. For SGD7S-DDDE0: 0x02200301.

*6. Refer to the following section for details on the parameter.

3 4.1.2 List of Parameters on page 4-3

Parameter numbers that are not on the list will not be displayed on the SigmaWin+ and Digital Operator.

4.3 SDO Abort Code List

The following table gives the SDO abort codes for SDO communications errors.

Value	Meaning
0x05 03 00 00	Toggle bit did not change.
0x05 04 00 00	SDO protocol timeout
0x05 04 00 01	Client/server command specifier is not valid or is unknown.
0x05 04 00 05	Out of memory
0x06 01 00 00	Unsupported access to an object
0x06 01 00 01	Attempt to read to a write-only object
0x06 01 00 02	Attempt to write to a read-only object
0x06 02 00 00	The object does not exist in the object directory.
0x06 04 00 41	The object cannot be mapped to the PDO.
0x06 04 00 42	The number and length of the objects to be mapped would exceed the PDO length.
0x06 04 00 43	General parameter incompatibility
0x06 04 00 47	General internal incompatibility in the device
0x06 06 00 00	Access failed due to a hardware error.
0x06 07 00 10	Data type does not match: length of service parameter does not match.
0x06 07 00 12	Data type does not match: service parameter too long.
0x06 07 00 13	Data type does not match: service parameter too short.
0x06 09 00 11	Subindex does not exist.
0x06 09 00 30	Value range of parameter was exceeded (only for write access).
0x06 09 00 31	Value of parameter that was written is too high.
0x06 09 00 32	Value of parameter that was written is too low.
0x06 09 00 36	The maximum value is less than the minimum value.
0x08 00 00 00	General error
0x08 00 00 20	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application.
0x08 00 00 21	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of local control.
0x08 00 00 22	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of the present device state.

4.4 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table to record the settings of the parameters.

Parameter No.	Default Setting		Name	When Enabled
Pn000 (2000h)	0000h		Basic Function Selections 0	After restart
Pn001 (2001h)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions 1	After restart
Pn002 (2002h)	0001h		Application Function Selec- tions 2	After restart
Pn006 (2006h)	0002h		Application Function Selec- tions 6	Immediately
Pn007 (2007h)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions 7	Immediately
Pn008 (2008h)	4000h		Application Function Selec- tions 8	After restart
Pn009 (2009h)	0010h		Application Function Selec- tions 9	After restart
Pn00A (200Ah)	0001h		Application Function Selec- tions A	After restart
Pn00B (200Bh)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions B	After restart
Pn00C (200Ch)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions C	After restart
Pn00D (200Dh)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions D	Immediately
Pn00F (200Fh)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions F	After restart
Pn022 (2022h)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tion 22	After restart
Pn081 (2081h)	0000h		Application Function Selec- tions 81	After restart
Pn100 (2100h)	400		Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101 (2101h)	2000		Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102 (2102h)	400		Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103 (2103h)	100		Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104 (2104h)	400		Second Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105 (2105h)	2000		Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106 (2106h)	400		Second Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109 (2109h)	0		Feedforward	Immediately
Pn10A (210Ah)	0		Feedforward Filter Time Con- stant	Immediately
Pn10B (210Bh)	0000h		Gain Application Selections	*
Pn10C (210Ch)	200		Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference	Immediately

Continued on next page.

	Continued from previous page.					
Parameter No.	Default Setting		Name	When Enabled		
Pn10D (210Dh)	0		Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference	Immediately		
Pn10E (210Eh)	0		Mode Switching Level for Acceleration	Immediately		
Pn10F (210Fh)	0		Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation	Immediately		
Pn11F (211Fh)	0		Position Integral Time Con- stant	Immediately		
Pn121 (2121h)	100		Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately		
Pn122 (2122h)	100		Second Friction Compensa- tion Gain	Immediately		
Pn123 (2123h)	0		Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately		
Pn124 (2124h)	0		Friction Compensation Fre- quency Correction	Immediately		
Pn125 (2125h)	100		Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately		
Pn131 (2131h)	0		Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately		
Pn132 (2132h)	0		Gain Switching Time 2	Immediately		
Pn135 (2135h)	0		Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Immediately		
Pn136 (2136h)	0		Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Immediately		
Pn139 (2139h)	0000h		Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1	Immediately		
Pn13D (213Dh)	2000		Current Gain Level	Immediately		
Pn140 (2140h)	0100h		Model Following Control- Related Selections	Immediately		
Pn141 (2141h)	500		Model Following Control Gain	Immediately		
Pn142 (2142h)	1000		Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately		
Pn143 (2143h)	1000		Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Immediately		
Pn144 (2144h)	1000		Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Immediately		
Pn145 (2145h)	500		Vibration Suppression 1 Fre- quency A	Immediately		
Pn146 (2146h)	700		Vibration Suppression 1 Fre- quency B	Immediately		
Pn147 (2147h)	1000		Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compen- sation	Immediately		
Pn148 (2148h)	500		Second Model Following Control Gain	Immediately		
Pn149 (2149h)	1000		Second Model Following Gain Control Correction	Immediately		
Pn14A (214Ah)	800		Vibration Suppression 2 Fre- quency	Immediately		

		Cor	ntinued from previous page.
Parameter No.	Default Setting	Name	e When Enabled
Pn14B (214Bh)	100	Vibration Suppres	ssion 2 Cor- Immediately
Pn14F (214Fh)	0021h	Control-Related S	Selections After restart
Pn160 (2160h)	0010h	Anti-Resonance (Related Selection	
Pn161 (2161h)	1000	Anti-Resonance I	Frequency Immediately
Pn162 (2162h)	100	Anti-Resonance (tion	Gain Correc- Immediately
Pn163 (2163h)	0	Anti-Resonance I Gain	Damping Immediately
Pn164 (2164h)	0	Anti-Resonance I Constant 1 Corre	
Pn165 (2165h)	0	Anti-Resonance I Constant 2 Corre	
Pn166 (2166h)	0	Anti-Resonance I Gain 2	Damping Immediately
Pn170 (2170h)	1401h	Tuning-less Func Selections	tion-Related *
Pn205 (2205h)	65535	Multiturn Limit	After restart
Pn207 (2207h)	0010h	Position Control I Selections	Function After restart
Pn20A (220Ah)	32768	Number of Extern Pitches	After restart
Pn20E (220Eh)	16	Electronic Gear F ator)	atio (Numer- After restart
Pn210 (2210h)	1	Electronic Gear F (Denominator)	After restart
Pn212 (2212h)	2048	Number of Encod Pulses	der Output After restart
Pn22A (222Ah)	0000h	Fully-closed Cont tions	After restart
Pn230 (2230h)	0000h	Position Control I Function Selection	
Pn231 (2231h)	0	Backlash Compe	nsation Immediately
Pn233 (2233h)	0	Backlash Compe Constant	nsation Time Immediately
Pn281 (2281h)	20	Encoder Output I	Resolution After restart
Pn304 (2304h)	500	Jogging Speed	Immediately
Pn305 (2305h)	0	Soft Start Accele	ration Time Immediately
Pn306 (2306h)	0	Soft Start Decele	ration Time Immediately
Pn308 (2308h)	0	Speed Feedback Constant	Filter Time Immediately
Pn30A (230Ah)	0	Deceleration Tim OFF and Forced	Immodiatoly
Pn30C (230Ch)	0	Speed Feedforwa Movement Time	ard Average Immediately

Parameter and Object Lists

4

				Continued from p	
Parameter No.	Default Setting			Name	When Enabled
Pn310 (2310h)	0000h			Vibration Detection Selections	Immediately
Pn311 (2311h)	100			Vibration Detection Sensitivity	Immediately
Pn312 (2312h)	50			Vibration Detection Level	Immediately
Pn316 (2316h)	10000			Maximum Motor Speed	After restart
Pn324 (2324h)	300			Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level	Immediately
Pn401 (2401h)	100			First Stage First Torque Refer- ence Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402 (2402h)	800			Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403 (2403h)	800			Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404 (2404h)	100			Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405 (2405h)	100			Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn406 (2406h)	800			Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407 (2407h)	10000			Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408 (2408h)	0000h			Torque-Related Function Selections	*
Pn409 (2409h)	5000			First Stage Notch Filter Fre- quency	Immediately
Pn40A (240Ah)	70			First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B (240Bh)	0			First Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C (240Ch)	5000			Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D (240Dh)	70			Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E (240Eh)	0			Second Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40F (240Fh)	4000			Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn410 (2410h)	50			Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn412 (2412h)	100			First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Con- stant	Immediately
Pn416 (2416h)	0000h			Torque-Related Function Selections 2	Immediately
Pn417 (2417h)	5000			Third Stage Notch Filter Fre- quency	Immediately
Pn418 (2418h)	70			Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn419 (2419h)	0			Third Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Parameter	Default		When
No.	Setting	Name	Enabled
Pn41A (241Ah)	5000	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Fre quency	Immediately
Pn41B (241Bh)	70	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41C (241Ch)	0	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41D (241Dh)	5000	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Fre- quency	Immediately
Pn41E (241Eh)	70	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41F (241Fh)	0	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn423 (2423h)	0000h	Speed Ripple Compensation Selections	*
Pn424 (2424h)	50	Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn425 (2425h)	100	Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn426 (2426h)	0	Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time	Immediately
Pn427 (2427h)	0	Speed Ripple Compensation Enable Speed	Immediately
Pn456 (2456h)	15	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	Immediately
Pn460 (2460h)	0101h	Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1	Immediately
Pn475	0000h	Gravity Compensation- Related Selections	After restart
Pn476	0	Gravity Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn502 (2502h)	20	Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503 (2503h)	10	Speed Coincidence Detec- tion Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506 (2506h)	0	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507 (2507h)	100	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508 (2508h)	50	Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn509 (2509h)	20	Momentary Power Interrup- tion Hold Time	Immediately
Pn50A (250Ah)	1881h	Input Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50B (250Bh)	8882h	Input Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn50E (250Eh)	0000h	Output Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50F (250Fh)	0100h	Output Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn510 (2510h)	0000h	Output Signal Selections 3	After restart
Pn511 (2511h)	6543h	Input Signal Selections 5	After restart

Parameter and Object Lists

				previous page.
Parameter No.	Default Setting		Name	When Enabled
Pn512 (2512h)	0000h		Output Signal Inverse Set- tings	After restart
Pn514 (2514h)	0000h		Output Signal Selections 4	After restart
Pn516 (2516h)	8888h		Input Signal Selections 7	After restart
Pn51B (251Bh)	1000		Motor-Load Position Devia- tion Overflow Detection Level	Immediately
Pn51E (251Eh)	100		Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level	Immediately
Pn520 (2520h)	5242880		Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn522 (2522h)	7		Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
Pn524 (2524h)	1073741 824		Near Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526 (2526h)	5242880		Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528 (2528h)	100		Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn529 (2529h)	10000		Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A (252Ah)	20		Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation	Immediately
Pn52B (252Bh)	20		Overload Warning Level	Immediately
Pn52C (252Ch)	100		Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection	After restart
Pn530 (2530h)	0000h		Program Jogging-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn531 (2531h)	32768		Program Jogging Travel Dis- tance	Immediately
Pn533 (2533h)	500		Program Jogging Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534 (2534h)	100		Program Jogging Accelera- tion/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535 (2535h)	100		Program Jogging Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536 (2536h)	1		Program Jogging Number of Movements	Immediately
Pn550 (2550h)	0		Analog Monitor 1 Offset Volt- age	Immediately
Pn551 (2551h)	0		Analog Monitor 2 Offset Volt- age	Immediately
Pn552 (2552h)	100		Analog Monitor 1 Magnifica- tion	Immediately
Pn553 (2553h)	100		Analog Monitor 2 Magnifica- tion	Immediately
Pn55A (255Ah)	1		Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time	Immediately
Pn560 (2560h)	400		Residual Vibration Detection Width	Immediately
Pn561 (2561h)	100		Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately

Parameter No.	Default Setting			Name	When Enabled
Pn600 (2600h)	0			Regenerative Resistor Capac- ity	Immediately
Pn601 (2601h)	0			Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity	Immediately
Pn603 (2603h)	0			Regenerative Resistance	Immediately
Pn604 (2604h)	0			Dynamic Brake Resistance	Immediately
Pn61A (261Ah)	0000h			Overheat Protection Selec- tions	After restart
Pn61B (261Bh)	250			Overheat Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn61C (261Ch)	100			Overheat Warning Level	Immediately
Pn61D (261Dh)	0			Overheat Alarm Filter Time	Immediately

The timing for enabling changes to parameter settings depends on the parameter. Refer to the following section for details on the enable timing.
 Q 4.1 List of Parameters on page 4-2

$\langle Index \rangle$
A alarm reset possibility 3-2 B
base block (BB) xii
C CiA402 drive profile 2-7 coefficient of speed fluctuation 2-8 communications connectors 2-7 compliant communications standards 2-7
D distributed clocks 2-7 drive profile 2-7
E EtherCAT commands 2-7 EtherCAT communications 2-7
F FMMU 2-7
I indicators 2-7
L list of alarms
М
mailbox 2-7 Main Circuit Cable xii
O object list 4-26
P parameter settings recording table 4-35 parameters notation (numeric settings)
S Servo Drive xii servo lock xii servo OFF

Servo System xii
Servomotor xii
SERVOPACK xii
ratings2-2
specifications2-5
SigmaWin+ xii
slave information interface
storage humidity
storage temperature
surrounding air humidity
surrounding air temperature2-5
Sync manager2-7
Ť

troubleshooting alarms -	-	 -	-	 	-	 	-	 -	 3	-8
troubleshooting warnings	-	 -	-	 	-	 · -	-	 -	 -3-3	34

Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S80000	2 26B <1>-1	
	T T	- Web revision number
		- Revision number
Published in Japan Decem	ber 2017	
		- Date of publication

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	Web Rev. No.	Section	Revised Contents
November 2024	<11>	0	3.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.4	Partly revised.
April 2024	<10>	0	Preface, 2.3	Partly revised.
September 2023	<9>	0	2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 3.1.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
February 2023	<8>	0	Preface, 1.2, 3.1.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
February 2022	<7>	0	Preface, 1.6.1, 4.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
September 2021	<6>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
August 2020	<5>	0	Preface	Partly revised.
February 2020	<4>	0	Preface	Partly revised.
			4.1.2	Revision: Setting Range of Pn00A (200Ah)
			Back cover	Revision: Address
October 2019	<3>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
October 2018	<2>	0	Preface	Partly revised.
			1.6	Newly added.
			4.2	Addition: Footnote 4
			Back cover	Revision: Address
December 2017	<1>	0	Preface	Partly revised
	I		Chapter 3	Deletion: F50h
			4.1, 4.4	Addition: Pn022 (2022h)
August 2017	_	-	-	First edition

Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor **Product Manual**

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japa Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138 www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310 www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA. 777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187 www.vaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Philipp-Reis-Str. 6, 65795 Hattersheim am Main, Germany Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398 www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

6F, 112, LS-ro, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea Phone: +82-31-8015-4224 Fax: +82-31-8015-5034 www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. 30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003 www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1F-5F, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799

www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.

22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299 www.yaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE

Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Avenue, Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Section 3, Beishin Road, Shindian District, New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 www.yaskawa.com.tw



VASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements

© 2017 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800002 26L <11>-0 Published in Japan November 2024 23-4-19 Original instructions